

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Accounting; California State Railroad Commission classification and, 1661  
 cost; 1076 seq.  
   classification and, in Washington, 1081 seq.  
 depreciation and, 948, 1080  
 importance, 1656 seq.  
 Montana Public Service Commission and, 944 seq.  
 municipal water works and, 1072 seq.  
 Addressograph; cost, 380  
 Adsorption; *see* Carbon, activated  
 Aeration; agitation and, 503, 1020  
   cascade, 1467  
   corrosiveness and, 1402  
   double, 791  
   hardness reduction and, 393  
   hydrogen-ion concentration and, 1029  
   spray nozzle; 391 seq., 664  
     installation, cost, 392  
     Sacramento type, 1224  
   suction type, 503  
   weir-step, 485  
   *see* Carbon dioxide removal; Gases, dissolved; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Odor; Taste and odor  
 Agitation; *see* Mixing; Softening  
 Air compressor; efficiency, 1641  
 Air lift; *see* Pump, air lift; Well, pumping  
 Airport; fire damage, liability and, 1194  
   fire protection; chemical extinguishers and, 1199  
   water supply and; 1189 seq.  
     hangar design and, 1193 seq.  
     sprinklers and; 1193 seq.  
       heads, spacing of, 1197  
       water volume required and, 1194, 1196 seq., 1198  
   storage and, 1192, 1194, 1196 seq.  
 Airveyor; *see* Chemical; Lime  
 Akron, O.; electrolysis and, 591  
 Alabama Water Service Co.; color removal, chlorinated copperas and, 218 seq.
- Albany, N. Y.; aeration, hardness reduction and, 393  
   slow sand filtration, 1269  
   typhoid epidemic; damages and, 787 seq.  
   supply line leakage and, 787 seq.  
   water; service interruption, 789 seq.  
   supply, 789  
 Albuquerque, N. M.; iron removal; 1220 seq.  
   cost, 1221  
 Alco flocc; *see* Coagulation  
 Algae; *see* Microscopic organisms; Taste and odor  
 Alkalinity; pH and, 387, 390  
 Allentown, Pa.; consumption data, 446 seq.  
 Aluminum sulfate; manufacture at water works, 1239, 1243  
   wet storage, 364  
   *see* Coagulation; Color; Ice; Manganese removal; Softening  
 Amarillo, Tex.; air lift and turbine pump operating costs, 476  
   well supply, 474 seq.  
 American Arbitration Association; disputes and, 1257 seq.  
 American Railway Engineering Association; railroad supplies, poor, damage, extent, 335 seq.  
 American Society of Mechanical Engineers; proposed increase in boiler feed sulfate-carbonate ratio, 1614  
 American Water Works Association; cast iron pipe specifications; as basis of purchase, 800  
   thickness variations and, 800 seq.  
   committee reports; cast iron pipe specifications, 649  
   purification data and forms, 1665 seq.  
   water analysis; 242 seq.  
     correction and, 546  
   water works practice, steel pipe lines, 579  
   convention, annual, 1514 seq.  
   Diven Medal award, 1516  
   electric wiring, bare neutral and, 1476 seq.  
   Finance and Accounting Division, program, 1480 seq.  
   financial condition, 1515

- Fire Prevention Division, cross connections, resolution re, 103  
 membership; 1515  
   increasing, suggestions and, 117 seq.  
*see* Indiana Section; Rocky Mountain Section; Society affairs; Southeastern Section; Etc.
- American Water Works and Electric Co.; pump check valves, hammer elimination, 16
- Ammonia; *see* Chlorination; Taste and odor
- Ammonia, albuminoid; activated carbon treatment and, 1416, 1420  
   urea and, 928
- Ammonia, free; activated carbon treatment and, 1416, 1420  
   determination, aeration and, 927  
   organic matter and, 929  
   as pollution indicator, 926  
   urea and, 927 seq.
- Anaconda, Mont.; watershed, 1233
- Appleton, Wis.; coagulation, observation tank and, 229 seq.  
   prechlorination results, 230
- Aqueduct; concrete; manganese deposit and; 462 seq.  
   capacity and, 462  
   chlorination and, 462 seq., 466  
   composition, 465  
   surface attachment, 463, 465
- Hetch Hetchy; progress, 29 seq.  
   renting of portion of, 31  
*see* Main; Pipe
- Arbitration; disputes and, 1257 seq.
- Arkansas River; water rights controversy; 597 seq.  
   attempted compact, 609 seq.
- Asbestos; waste pollution, 507
- Ashland, Ky.; hydrant cap chains, 1323
- Asphalt; *see* Services; Tank
- Associated Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Companies; *see* Cross connections
- Asterionella; chlorination taste and, ammonia and, 1169  
   odor and, activated carbon and, 647
- Austin, Tex.; sulfite reducing bacteria tests, 668 seq.  
   water supply, 668
- Avalon, Md.; prechlorination, early use of, 1167
- Bacteria; activated carbon filtration and, 1433  
   gram positive, dye media and, 544 seq.  
   in main slime, 1504
- Treasury Dept. standard of 1914 and, 1104  
*see* Bacterium; Chlorination; Filtration; Infiltration; Sterilization; Etc.
- Bacteria, anaerobic; spore-forming, significance, 671  
*see* Bacterium coli test
- Bacteria, colon group; citrate utilization ability, acquisition and loss, 500
- coli-aerogenes counts, cyanide-citrate agar and, 488 seq.  
   differentiation; 500  
   agar-dye medium and, 243  
   cyanide-citrate agar and, 488 seq., 493 seq.  
   eosin methylene blue agar and, 493 seq.  
   ferric ammonium citrate agar and, 493 seq., 668  
   methyl red test and, 493 seq.  
   sanitary significance, 243, 500  
   sodium citrate and, 493 seq.  
   tests, comparing, Pearson correlation coefficient and, 496  
   Voges-Proskauer test and; 493 seq.  
     reliability, 495  
   on grains, characteristics, 500  
*see* Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli
- Bacteria, manganese-depositing; isolation, medium for, 466  
*see* Manganese
- Bacteria, spore-forming; anaerobic, significance, 671
- Bacteria, sulfite-reducing; and B. coli, correlation, 667 seq.  
   estimation in water, 668  
   significance, 667 seq.
- Bacteriological examination; frequency and, 1106 seq., 1114  
   transfer needles, electrical heating apparatus, 673  
*see* Bacteria, colon group; Bacteria, sulfite-reducing; Bacterium coli test; Bacterium typhosum; Glassware; Petri dish
- Bacterium aerogenes; B. coli ratio; significance, 488 seq.  
   in various materials, 489 seq.  
   in human feces, 491, 499  
   plate count, cyanide-citrate agar and, 488 seq.  
   in sewage, fate of, 500  
   significance in water, 490  
*see* Bacteria, colon group
- Bacterium coli; absence, significance, 629

- B. aerogenes ratio; significance, 488 seq.  
   in various materials, 489 seq.  
 coagulation basins, removal in, 225  
 distribution system, increase in; mains; disturbance of and, 1500, 1502  
   velocity increase and, 1499 seq., 1504  
 reservoirs, open, and; 1495 seq., 1498 seq.  
   chlorination and, 1499, 1502 seq.  
   level fluctuations and, 1499 seq., 1502, 1505  
   lining, riprap vs. concrete and, 1502  
   season and, 1502  
   significance, 1505  
 filter plant loading and, 1108  
 ground water, travel in, 518  
 lime treatment and, 225  
 per capita contribution daily, 618 seq.  
 purification, natural and, 614 seq. in sewage, fate of, 500  
 significance in water, 498, 1109  
 sulfite-reducing bacteria and, correlation, 667 seq.  
 temperature and, 619, 622 seq.  
 turbidity and, 619 seq., 623 seq.  
 ultra-violet ray treatment and, 961 seq.  
 viability, 519  
 water; distilled, longevity in, 1504  
   Treasury Dept. standard and, 1104 seq., 1111 seq.  
   see Bacteria, colon group; Chlorination; Filtration; Sterilization; Etc.
- Bacterium coli test; anaerobes and; 544, 1365 seq.  
   bile and, 1365 seq.  
   brilliant green broth and bile and, 1365 seq.  
   crystal violet bile and, 1366, 1367, 1370  
   gentian violet and, 1365  
   malachite green broth and bile and, 1366 seq.  
   brilliant green bile and lactose broth, parallel planting and, 545  
   Cl. welchii and, 544, 1366 seq.  
   confirmation, brilliant green bile and, 245  
   gram-positive organisms and, dyes and, 544 seq.  
   plate count, cyanide-citrate agar and, 244, 488 seq.  
   presumptive; anaerobe, chlorine-resistant, and, 235 seq.  
   confirmation, percentage, pollution and, 1493 seq.  
   lactose broth vs. methylene blue bromocresol purple broth, 1490 seq.  
   methylene blue bromocresol purple broth, modified, 1491  
   spurious; 1490 seq.  
   double chlorination and, 545  
   symbiosis and, 544  
   rapid, 10-hour transplants from presumptive tubes, 234  
   samples, icing, contamination and, 1496 seq.  
   spore-formers and, brilliant green bile and, 1365  
   see Bacteria, colon group; Bacteriological examination
- Bacterium multifermentans; brilliant green and malachite green bile and broth and, 1366 seq.
- Bacterium proteus; isolation, glucose bismuth sulfite iron medium, 243
- Bacterium sphenoides; brilliant green and malachite green bile and broth and, 1366 seq.
- Bacterium tertius; brilliant green and malachite green bile and broth and, 1366 seq.
- Bacterium typhosum; isolation; glucose bismuth sulfite iron medium and, 243  
   from sewage and shellfish, 243  
   viability; 518  
   in distilled water, 1504
- Bacterium welchii; see Bacterium coli test; Clostridium welchii
- Baltimore, Md.; B. coli increase in distribution system; mains; disturbances and, 1500, 1502  
   velocity increase and, 1499 seq.  
   reservoirs, open, and; 1495 seq.  
   chlorination and, 1499, 1502 seq.  
   chlorination taste, microscopic organisms and, ammonia and, 1169  
   consumption data, 446 seq.  
   corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 1172  
   filters; sand matting, prechlorination and, 1169  
   wash, high velocity, water percentage and, 542  
   manganese removal, 467, 1175  
   reservoirs, service, copper sulfate treatment, 1498
- Barium; see Railroad
- Bathing; typhoid and, 1124
- Bay City, Mich.; permanganization, 1169

- Beautification; *see* Standpipe  
 Beloit, Wis.; electric pumping and costs, 94 seq.  
     pressure, 96  
     water supply, history, 94 seq.  
 Berea, O.; ultra-violet ray treatment; 960  
     efficiency, 961  
 Berkeley, Cal.; disaster preparedness, 1214  
 Beverly Hills, Cal.; mud balls, manganese and, chlorination and, 468, 1175  
 Big Timber; watershed, 1233  
 Bile; *see* Bacterium coli test  
 Billing; and accounting, 637 seq.  
     bill; high; adjustment and, 1084  
         prompt notice and, 91, 1084  
         and ledger system, 366 seq.  
         as lien, 381, 1084  
     cycle, 369  
     delinquents and; 373 seq., 381 seq., 1084 seq.  
         collection through tax roll, 637  
         extent, 381, 637  
         ownership of premises, change and, 637  
         prepayment and deposits and, 383 seq.  
         shut off and, 1085  
         stub system and, 637  
     deposit and, 90  
     district offices and, 92  
     frequency, 91, 366, 660, 1084, 1096, 1238  
     machine; 369 seq., 379  
         output daily, 372, 379  
     mailing; vs. collectors, 92  
         vs. delivery, cost and, 378 seq.  
         post cards and, 378 seq.  
         post office attitude and, 378 seq.  
     new consumers and, 515  
     promptness, importance, 91  
     property owner's responsibility and, 377, 381  
     stub system and, 92, 380, 382, 637  
 Billings, Mont.; consumption data, 446  
 Birmingham Water Works Co.; filter shells, cement lining, 1331 seq., 1341 seq.  
 Bleaching powder; *see* Well  
 Boiler; coal, pulverized, and, 1239  
     corrosion; distilled water and; 1612  
         soda ash and, 1612  
     embrittlement, caustic; phosphate and; 1616 seq.  
         concentration required and cost, 1617  
     sulfate-carbonate ratio; adjustment and, 1612, 1614  
         calcium hydroxide precipitation and, 1615  
         required, proposed increase and, 1614  
         scale and, 1615  
     oxygen content and, maximum permissible, 916  
     feed water treatment; barium carbonate and lime, cost, 1120  
     electroosmosis; 1115 seq.  
         cost, 1117 seq., 1120  
     plant, cross connection and, 180  
     foaming and priming; lime-soda treatment and, 1622  
     suspended matter and, 1622  
     oil-fired, 1239  
     scale; calcium sulfate, formation and thermal effects, 1616  
     evaporation capacity and, 1623 seq.  
     lime-soda treatment, hot, and; hardness, residual and, 1613  
         heat loss and, 1619  
         and phosphate; 1616 seq.  
         plus sodium sulfate or phosphate, and zeolite plus acid or phosphate, results and costs, 1618 seq.  
         and sulfate-carbonate ratio adjustment, 1614 seq.  
     sulfate-carbonate ratio adjustment, calcium sulfate scale and, 1615  
     tube failures and, 1615 seq.  
     zeolite treatment and, 1617 seq., 1622 seq.  
     water; blow down, zeolite treatment and, 1623 seq.  
     sodium carbonate, hydroxide formation from, 1615  
     *see* Evaporator; Railroad; Steam plant  
 Boston Metropolitan District; pipe; electrolysis, 1185 seq.  
     failures, settlement and, 1312  
     steel; corrosion, 591 seq.  
         practice, 580 seq.  
     standpipes; ice formation, enclosing in masonry and, 1337  
     painting, 1337 seq.  
 Bremen, O.; zeolite softening, iron removal and, 1174  
 Brilliant green; *see* Bacterium coli test  
 Brooklyn, N. Y.; well supply, large, 919  
 Buffalo, N. Y.; distribution system; 1251 seq.



- pitometer survey, consumption
  - reduction and, 1256
- mains; cleaning, 1255
  - dual, 179
  - extensions, financing, 179
  - services, installation in advance of paving, 179
- Burlington, N. J.; pre-ammoniation, 1168
- Burlington, Wis.; deep well turbine pump test, 1645
- Calcium carbonate; coating of mains, lime treatment for, 793 seq.
- Calcium hypochlorite; *see* Well
- Calcium sulfate; *see* Boiler
- California; faults, map of, 1213
- sanitation, status, 531 seq.
- State Railroad Commission, classification of accounts for water corporations, 1661
- swimming pool control, 535
- typhoid, 534
- watershed sanitation, 535
- wells, salting of, 535
- Canada; fire loss statistics, 1374
- Candy Filter Co.; dechlorination with carbon, patent and, 1468
- Carbon, activated; adsorption by, mechanism of, 1469 seq.
- carbon content of various brands, 1458
- as filter medium; 1438
  - bacterial removal and, 1433
  - runs, length of, and, 1433
- life of, 1403 seq.
- properties of various, 1399
- revivification; alkaline solutions and, 1404
  - chlorine and, 1401
  - heating and, 1473
  - steam and, 1171, 1404, 1436
- types, 1469
- water treatment and; ammonia, free and albuminoid, reduction and, 1416, 1420
- carbon characteristics, desirable, 1404 seq.
- cost, 1403 seq.
- oxygen consumed and, reduction and, 1416, 1420, 1464
- patent situation, 1467 seq.
- suspended matter and, 1423, 1436, 1438
- units; backwash rate, 1405 seq.
  - cost, 1411
  - design, 1405 seq., 1435 seq., 1466
  - flow; rate, 1411 seq.
  - upward vs. downward, 1406
- weights of various brands, 1458
- see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Color removal; Dechlorination; Iron removal; Odor; Taste and odor
- Carbon dioxide; alum coagulation and, 791
  - hardness, soap, and, 393
  - removal; aeration and; 392, 778, 791, 1029
  - temperature and, 392
  - lime and, 1220 seq.
- see* Corrosiveness
- Carbonation; 215, 226, 1573
- carbon dioxide; absorption efficiency, 1573
  - amount required, sodium aluminate and, 216
  - early use of, 1173
  - waste flue gas and, 1573
- see* Softening
- Charleston, S. C.; corrosiveness, caustic soda and, 1172
- mains, depth and, 1315
- pumps, centrifugal, operation practice, 1306
- standpipe, wrought iron, old, 1334, 1336 seq.
- tank, elevated; 1334
  - interior coating, 1313 seq.
  - painting, 1333
- valve breakage, concrete pavement expansion and, 1313 seq.
- Charleston, W. Va.; delinquent accounts and, 384
- Chelsea, Eng.; slow sand filtration, early, 1162
- Chemical; unloading, Airveyor and, 780
- Chemical feed; dry, inventor of, 837
- Chester, Pa.; odor; activated carbon and, 1414 seq., 1465 seq.
  - prechlorination and, 1467
  - rapid sand filtration and, 1417
  - seasonal variation, 1415 seq., 1427, 1466
- purification plant, 1467
- Chicago, Ill.; activated carbon experimental units and results, 1438 seq.
- bottled water sales, 360
- consumption data, 446 seq.
- distribution system; extensions, planning, 1600 seq.
- pitometer surveys, 166 seq.
- mains; dual, 166 seq.
  - extensions, financing, 177
- leakage, 174 seq.
- metering, 1602
- services; abandoned, leakage and 166 seq., 170

- lead, leakage and, 174 seq.
- typhoid outbreak, 1923, 787
- Chicago and Alton Railroad; pitting prevention, arsenic coating and, 915
- Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad; pitting prevention, oxygen removal and, 916
- softening, coal saving and, 914
- Chickasaw Utilities Co.; color removal, chlorinated copperas and, 218 seq., 1164
- Chloramine; chlorination and, early use and, 1167
- Chlorinated copperas; *see* Color removal
- Chlorination; aeration following, 504
- algae and; 1167
- ammonia and, 1168
- anaerobe, lactose-fermenting, resistant and, 235 seq.
- apparatus; breakdown, typhoid and, 534
- electrolytic, 765
- fire pump; 106 seq., 1067 seq., 1071
- operating costs, 107
- chloramine and, early use, 1167
- condenser slime elimination and, 1168
- corrosiveness and, 585
- dosage, 101
- double, spurious B. coli tests and, 545
- emergency, 1211 seq.
- history, 1162, 1166
- industrial wastes, interference and, 205
- manganese; deposition in concrete aqueduct and, 462 seq., 466
- removal and, 467, 1175
- pre-; 208, 230, 545, 625, 664, 1169, 1467
- dosage and residual in effluent, 1471
- history, 1167
- oxygen consumed reduction and, 1467
- of turbid waters, 1574
- reservoirs, service, and, 1499, 1502 seq.
- residual; automatic controller and, 755 seq.
- practice, 765
- records, importance, 1209 seq.
- taste and odor; ammonia and; 625
- history, 1168
- Asterionella and, ammonia and, 1169
- carbon, activated, and; 1170 seq.
- revivification; chlorine and, 1171
- steam and, 1404
- chlorine, free, and, 235, 1445, 1471
- chlorinous, activated carbon and, 1403
- Fragilaria, ammonia and, 1169
- lime treatment substitution and, 1173
- permanganate and, 1169 seq.
- phenol and; 507
- carbon activated and, 1399 seq.
- superchlorination and upward flow carbon units; 1471 seq.
- depth of bed and, 1473
- flow rate and, 1474
- revivification; frequency and, 1475
- steam and, 1473, 1475
- screens, retaining, and, 1474 seq.
- washing and, 1474
- superchlorination and, 1170
- temperature and, 625
- typhoid and, 1127
- see* Carbon, activated; Coagulation; Color removal; Dechlorination; Filtration, rapid sand; Iron removal; Odor; Taste and odor; Well
- Chlorine absorption; ammonia and, 1169
- Chlorine, free, determination; o-tolidin and; comparator and, 254
- early use, 1166
- manganese and, 466
- nitrites and, 253
- recorder, 755 seq.
- requirements, 254
- temperature and, 254, 765
- time of contact and, 254
- Churchill, Ont.; frost penetration, 1325
- mains, installation, method proposed, 1325
- Cincinnati, O.; B. coli per capita per day, 619
- Citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Clarifier; *see* Coagulation basin; Sedimentation; Softening
- Cleburne, Tex.; Diesel engine drive, 165
- Cleveland, O.; filtration; sand cracking; 208 seq.
- wash, high velocity and, 209 seq.
- wash, high velocity; gravel displacement and, 212
- results, 213
- sand; expansion and; 210 seq.
- measurement, 212 seq.

- temperature and, 210 seq.
- loss and, 211 seq.
- wash water percentage and, 213, 241
- pipe; electrolysis prevention, 593 seq.
- steel, practice, 581 seq.
- wrought iron, old, 583
- pre-ammoniation, 1168
- Clostridium welchii*; brilliant green and malachite green bile and broth and, 1366 seq.
- crystal violet bile and, 1367, 1370
- enumeration in water, sulfite-glucose-iron agar and, 667
- see Bacteria, sulfite-reducing; *Bacterium coli* test
- Coagol; see Color removal
- Coagulation; alkaline and soft water mixed and, 1165
- alum; agitation and; 1018 seq., 1571
- compressed air and, 1020
- pipe line and, 1486 seq.
- pump and, 1018
- spiral flow tanks and, 1036 seq.
- time and rate, 1019 seq.
- and Alco flocc, 99
- carbon, activated, addition and, 646
- carbon dioxide liberation and, 791
- chlorination and, 230
- corrosiveness and, 1029
- dosage, 1221
- floc; addition of pre-formed, 1020
- dispersion on passing through orifices, 1034 seq.
- hydrate in effluent and, 389
- hydrogen-ion concentration and; 387 seq.
- adjustment with sulfuric acid; 387 seq.
- dosage and, 389
- sterilizing effect, apparent, 391
- industrial waste interference, 206
- vs. iron, 1569, 1571
- lime and; 1243
- floc destruction and, 391
- odor removal and, 646 seq.
- sampling and, floc dispersion and, 1034
- sludge consolidation, observations on, 1040 seq.
- soda ash and, 391
- sodium aluminate and, 198
- split, early use of, 1163
- chlorination as aid to, early use of, 1167
- control, observation tank and, 229 seq.
- developments, 1163
- ferric chloride, early use of, 1163
- "ferrochlor" process, 1165
- industrial waste interference, 204 seq.
- iron sulfate; dosage, turbidity and, 1563 seq.
- and lime, early use of, 1163
- mixing and conditioning and; 1572, 1609
- settling period and, 1609
- permanganate and, 1169
- sodium aluminate and, 1164
- turbid waters and; 1559 seq.
- dosage, pre-sedimentation and, 1564
- double and, 1572
- H-ion concentration and, 1570
- iron sulfate, agitation and, 1571
- magnesium as coagulant, 1570
- settling rate, overflow rate and detention and, 1564 seq.
- triple and, 1572
- turbidity; addition and, 1163
- residual, maximum desirable, 228
- see Color; Ice; Manganese removal; Softening
- Coagulation basin; 236
- B. coli efficiency, 225
- cleaning, continuous; clarifier and; 1567
- ice and, 1568
- sludge discharge, 1569
- sludge disturbance and, 1568
- hopper bottoms and, 1567
- design, 1489, 1564 seq.
- floc settlement, observing; core sampling and, 1018, 1040
- suspended cylinders and, 1018, 1039 seq.
- flocculation, observing by beam of light, 1018
- flow rate in, sludge movement and, 1489
- industrial supplies and, vertical steel cylindrical tank and, 1610
- new, 198, 1243, 1249
- screen colloids and, 1030 seq.
- shallow, 1484 seq.
- short circuiting, baffling and, 389
- sludge from, handling, diaphragm pump vs. jet eductor, 1569
- stratification and; 1042 seq.
- temperature and, 1043 seq.
- tunnel as; 1484 seq.
- cleaning and, 1488
- Coal; storage, submerged, 1239
- see Boiler
- Collection; see Billing
- Color; acid and, 397
- ice manufacture and, 1217

- removal; alkali addition, color return and, 1028
- alum and; 791, 1488
  - dosage, pH and, 1021 seq.
  - lime and, 218, 391
  - split dosage and, 1021
- carbon, activated, and, 1464, 1469
- chlorinated copperas and; 219 seq., 1164
  - economy of, 220
  - floc composition, 221
  - H-ion concentration and, 221
  - lime and, 219 seq.
  - and sodium aluminate, 219
- Coagol and, 1024
- coagulation; clay addition and agitation and, 1610
  - floc in treated water, determining, 396 seq.
- ferric chloride and; 1024 seq., 1165
- and alum, 1025 seq.
- H-ion concentration and, 1026
- iron residual and, pH and, 1027 seq.
- ferric salts, pH and, 1164
- filtration, dispersed floc in effluent and, 1030 seq.
- iron and lime; 218
  - pH and, 221
- laboratory experiments and plant results, comparison, 221
- lime addition, point of, and, 219
- sodium aluminate and, 1024
- superchlorination and activated carbon and, 1401
- turbid waters and, lime and iron and, 1571
- Colorado; Arkansas River controversy; 597 seq.
  - attempted compact, 609 seq.
  - irrigation, 601 seq.
- sewage disposal, rural, regulations, 677
- water rights, 601 seq.
- Columbus, O.; softening; lime; excess, early use of, 1173
  - zeolite, proposed, 355
  - zeolite, study, 355 seq.
- Commensalism; *see* Symbiosis
- Committee reports; cast iron pipe specifications, 649
- pressure piping, 1506
- purification data and forms, 1665 seq.
- water analysis; 242 seq.
  - correction and, 546
- water works practice, steel pipe lines, 579
- Complaints; high bills and, practice, 515
- Concrete; expansion, 1314 seq.
  - zeolite, action on, 352 seq.
- see* Aqueduct; Tunnel
- Condenser; slime elimination, chlorination and, 1168
- Connecticut; cross connections, elimination, 1071
- Consolidated Gas, Electric and Power Co.; boiler feed water, zeolite treatment, 1622 seq.
- Consumption; Buffalo, N. Y., 1256
- Detroit, 375, 1603
- future, forecasting, 1579, 1586 seq., 1598, 1601
- Kansas City, Kans., 331
- Kansas City, Mo., 1237
- Longview, Wash., 1100
- maximum; and average, ratio; daily, 1589, 1603
- hourly, 1603
- statistics, 1929, 445 seq.
- Menasha, Wis., 666
- Middletown, N. Y., 660
- reduction, pitometer survey and, 1256
- St. Louis, 1586 seq., 1603
- San Francisco, 29
- Sheboygan, Wis., 1247
- Contract; disputes and, arbitration clause and, 1258 seq.
  - service, advisability, 90
- Coos Bay Water Co.; publicity campaign, 262
- Copper sulfate treatment; reservoir, service, and, 1498
- Copperas; *see* Color removal
- Corrosion; deep well turbine pump and, 1646
  - metals, dissimilar and, 45 seq.
- see* Boiler; Distribution system; Iron, cast; Iron corrosion; Main; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, iron; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron; Railroad; Services; Tank
- Corrosiveness; aeration and, 1402
- carbon dioxide and, 1171 seq.
- chlorination and, 585
- coagulation, alum, and, 1029
- H-ion concentration and, 1171 seq.
- lime and; 1029, 1172
  - vs. soda ash, 391
- oxygen and, 1171 seq., 1402
- red water and; 324
  - carbon dioxide and pH and, lime and; 791 seq.
  - film formation and, 793 seq.
  - soda ash and, early use of, 1171
  - soda, caustic, and, 1172
  - sodium silicate and, early use of, 1172

- Corrosiveness, determination; calcium carbonate test, 1172 seq.  
iron filing test, 793
- Corsicana, Tex.; Diesel engine drive, 165
- Cross connections; boiler feed water treatment plant and, 180  
check valves; double; Factory Mutual type; 1065 seq.  
reliability, 1067  
testing, frequency, 1067  
reliability, 104  
testing procedure, 526  
iron-body, 1063 seq.
- elimination; complete, impracticability, 1070  
Connecticut and, 1071  
and control, 1061 seq.  
New Jersey and, 1071  
New York State and; 103 seq., 1070 seq.  
plant changes and, costs, 107  
Pasadena, Cal., and, 180
- Fire Prevention Division, resolution re, 103
- fire pump chlorinator and; 106 seq., 1067 seq., 1071  
operating costs, 107
- interstate carrier supply certification and, 1109 seq., 1113 seq.
- meters, consumers', and, 181
- National Fire Protection Association and, 104
- New England Water Works Association, resolution re, 104
- pipe painting, distinctive and, 109
- plumbing fixtures and, preventing, 182
- pump priming at sewage works and, 181  
regulations, Wisconsin, 525  
suction tanks and, 1064 seq.  
swimming pool and, 181 seq.  
swing joint arrangement and, 108, 1064 seq.  
typhoid and, 522 seq.
- Crystal violet; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Crystalite; *see* Softening
- Dallas, Tex.; consumption data, 446 seq.  
permanganization, 1169  
pumping station, suction conduit, 11
- Dam; earth, earthquake and, 1202  
masonry, gravity, design, earthquake and, 1213  
site, fault line and, 1205  
type selection, earthquake regions and, 1207
- Deaeration; *see* Evaporator
- Decatur, Ill.; B. coli per capita per day, 618  
sewage disposal; 622, 626 seq.  
Sangamon River quality and, 614 seq.
- Dechlorination; activated carbon; 1170 seq., 1401 seq., 1423, 1433, 1440 seq., 1467, 1471 seq., 1475  
brands of, comparison of various, 1446 seq., 1457 seq.  
early use of, 1468  
life of, 1438  
patent and, 1468  
revivification; 1455 seq.  
capacity recovery and, 1452 seq.  
frequency and, 1444  
heating and, 1452 seq., 1457  
sodium hydroxide and, 1456 seq.  
theory of, 1469 seq.  
unit; experimental, 1439, 1445  
flow; downward, rate and, 1423, 1433  
upward; vs. downward, 1439  
expansion and, 1450  
rate and; 1444  
bed depth and, 1448 seq.  
washing; expansion and, 1439  
frequency and, 1439, 1444  
sulfur dioxide and, 1170  
*see* Carbon, activated
- Defiance, O.; carbonation, early use of, 1174  
pre-ammoniation, 1168
- Denver, Colo.; pump, centrifugal, operating practice, 1305  
watershed protection, 677 seq.
- Depreciation; accounting and, 1080  
reserves; accounting and, 948  
extension financing from, 949 seq.
- Detroit, Mich.; consumption data, 375, 445 seq., 1603  
customer accounting and billing; 366 seq., 515  
high bills, complaints, practice re, 515  
distribution system development, 1577 seq., 1598 seq., 1602 seq.  
filters; mud formations and, 542  
sand; coating, 540, 542  
shrinkage, 542  
wash, high expansion, 539 seq.  
mains; early wooden, 1602  
large, material, practice, 1605  
meter; damage by hot water or freezing, practice re, 366



- ownership, 366
- reading, 366, 369, 513 seq.
- metering, 366
- pipe; cast iron, investigation, 796 seq., 1507 seq.
- steel, practice, 580 seq., 1185
- tunnels for, under railroad tracks, 320 seq.
- pressure, practice, 1580, 1581, 1605, 1608
- purification plant, size, record, 1603
- services; copper, 1652
- installation, practice, 776 seq.
- tanks, elevated, 1581, 1604
- water supply; new, studies re, 1578 seq.
- system, 1577 seq.
- Diesel; *see* Engine
- Dinobryon; odor and, activated carbon and, 647
- Disaster preparedness plans; 1208 seq.
- city ordinances and, 1213 seq.
- see* Earthquake; Flood
- Disease; water service interruption, epidemic and, responsibility and, 788
- see* Dysentery; Typhoid
- Dispute; American Arbitration Association and, 1257 seq.
- Distilled water; conductivity, 1117
- Distribution system; B. coli increase; main; disturbance and, 1500, 1502
- velocity increase and, 1499 seq., 1504
- reservoir, open, and, 1495 seq.
- Buffalo, N. Y., 1251 seq.
- corrosion, index of, dissolved oxygen reduction as, 1172
- design; 1595 seq., 1599, 1608
- earthquake and, 1206
- Detroit, Greater, and, 1577 seq.
- earthquake damage, 1204
- extension program; benefits of, 1597
- planning, 1580 seq., 1589 seq., 1598 seq., 1600 seq., 1602 seq.
- hydrant flow tests; 881 seq.
- formula and diagram, 887 seq.
- methods; 882 seq.
- pitot tube and, 883 seq.
- pressure gage, 885 seq.
- Kansas City, Mo., 1240 seq.
- pitometer survey, consumption reduction and, 1256
- records, practice, 1596
- St. Louis, Greater, and, 1583 seq.
- service, continuity, ensuring, 178 seq.
- slime, bacteria in, 1504
- storage; elevated and, 1581, 1598 seq., 1604
- low level and, 178
- valves; breakage, concrete pavement expansion and, 1313 seq.
- inspection, practice, 1240 seq.
- routine operation, frequency, 661
- spacing, 1240
- water, dirty, freezing and, 1325
- see* Fire protection; Main; Pipe;
- Pipe flow; Pressure; Reservoir
- Dubuque, Ia.; air lift pump test, 1642
- Dupont Co.; chlorophenol taste, activated carbon and, 1471 seq.
- dechlorination, activated carbon and, 1471 seq.
- Durham, N. C.; water works and power plant, 187 seq.
- Dysentery; water-borne, absence of B. coli and, 629
- Earthquake; dam failure and, 1202
- intensity scale, 1200
- water works and; damage and, 1201 seq.
- preparedness and, 1200 seq., 1205 seq.
- East Chicago, Ind.; permanganization, 1170
- East Liverpool, O.; pre-ammoniation, 1168
- Electric motor; cost, size and, 313
- starting at less than full speed, 1305
- variable speed, 1048, 1051
- see* Pumping cost; Pumping station
- Electric power; cost, 102, 635
- generation; Diesel engine and, 163 seq.
- steam; cost, 300
- plant; 332 seq.
- district heating and, 191
- rates; demand or ready to serve charge and, 938 seq.
- structure, factors, 938 seq.
- systems, municipal ownership, 188 seq.
- see* Hydro-electric
- Electric wiring; bare neutral; American Water Works Association and, 1476 seq.
- electrolysis and, 1476 seq.
- Electrolysis; cast iron pipe and; 41 seq., 1185 seq.
- joints; cement, 1188
- compound, sulfur base, 1186
- rubber and wood, 1186
- current; alternating and direct comparison, 1477 seq.
- density and, 1478
- flow, measurement; in ground, from manholes, 593
- on pipe, provision for, 593, 1186

- electric railway and, distance and, 36, 591, 1188
- electric wiring, bare neutral and, 1476 seq.
- soil nature and, 45
- steel pipe lines; 591
  - cast iron sections or fittings, bonding past and, 593
  - cinders and slag and, 593
  - coating and, 593
  - joints, cement, and; 1178, 1181, 1182, 1188
  - occasional, hazard and, 1188
  - pits, welding and, 1184
- Electroosmosis; 1115 seq.
  - apparatus, 1117
  - cost, 1117 seq., 1120
  - product, quality, 1117 seq.
- Elizabeth City, N. C.; color removal, chlorinated copperas and, 220 seq., 1164
- Engine, Diesel; advantages, 158
  - cooling water, volume required, 638
  - cost, size and, 313
  - efficiency, thermal; 162 seq., 1059
  - load and, 162, 1057 seq.
  - history, 157 seq., 1056
  - life, 158
  - oil, grade required, 1059 seq.
  - operation, long non-stop periods and, 158
  - repair costs, 1059 seq.
  - see Pumping cost; Pumping station
- Engine, gasoline; exhaust silencer, 773 seq.
- fuel consumption, 774
- reliability, 772
- size, record, 770, 772
- see Pumping cost; Pumping station
- Eosine methylene blue agar; see Bacteria, colon group
- Erie, Pa.; pre-ammoniation, 1168
- water bill as lien, 381
- Evaporation; from soil, forest and, 1362 seq.
- Evaporator; cleaning vs. blowing down, 1348
- construction, rules and, 1348 seq.
- feed water; carbonate removal, hydrochloric acid and, 1346 seq., 1349
- deaeration, oxygen residual and, requirement re, 1349
- lime and iron treatment, 1350
- softening; lime-soda, 1346
  - service period and, 1345 seq.
  - thermal, 1347
  - zeolite; 1346 seq., 1612 seq.
  - evaporation output and, 1613
- treatment, extent necessary, 1346 seq.
- operation; costs, 1611
  - rules, 1348 seq.
  - temperature, 1350
- scale; output reduction and, 1613
- removal; acid and, 1613
  - cracking process, 1349 seq., 1612 seq.
  - hand chipping, cost, 1613
- water particles in steam, avoiding, 1347
- Exeter, N. H.; prechlorination, early use of, 1167
- Extensions; see Distribution system; Financing; Main
- Fayetteville, Ark.; Diesel engine drive and costs, 165
- Feces; B. aerogenes and, 491, 499
  - B. coli and B. aerogenes, ratio, 489 seq.
- Federal Water Co.; billing, 382 seq.
- Federal Water Service Corporation; taste and odor removal with activated carbon, 1414 seq.
- Ferric; see Iron
- Ferric ammonium citrate agar; see Bacteria, colon group
- Ferrophlor; coagulation and, 1165
- Filtration; extent in America, 224
  - intermittent sand, 1268
  - loading, B. coli, studies, 1108
  - see Infiltration
- Filtration, pressure; plant, 657 seq.
- Filtration, rapid sand; air binding, 199, 235, 241
  - carbon, activated, as medium, 1433
  - efficiency, sand; coating and, 213
  - cracking and, 209
  - depth and, 1045
  - gravel; data, 485
  - depth, 485, 1225, 1244
  - history, 1162
  - odor removal, 1417
  - plants; 236, 330, 484 seq., 657 seq., 664 seq.
  - cost, 200, 484, 666
  - experimental, 396, 1017 seq.
  - new, 197 seq., 362 seq., 502 seq., 1244, 1247 seq.
  - operation; 228 seq.
    - control; laboratory, 231 seq.
    - supervising chemists and, 232
  - rate; 231, 236, 1220
  - controller, 485, 666
  - runs; 1225
  - algae and, 1576

- floc in influent and, 398, 1030 seq., 1042
  - prechlorination and, 230
  - sand depth and, 1045
- sand; coating; desirability, 541
  - size and, 542
  - wash velocity and, 540
- cracking and piling at edge; 208 seq.
  - prechlorination and, 208
  - wash, high velocity and, 209 seq.
- data, 485
- depth; 485, 1225, 1244
  - required, 541
- floc penetration, 540
- matting, prechlorination and, 1169
- mud balls; manganese and, chlorination and, 468, 1175
  - prechlorination and, 230
- mud banks along walls above gravel; raking and, 542
  - wash, high velocity and, 542
- shrinkage, size and, 542
- underdrains; 363 seq., 504
- asphalt-cemented gravel; 343 seq., 347 seq.
  - durability, 351 seq.
  - head loss and, 343
- cemented gravel, durability, 348
- steel plate false bottom and, 484 seq.
- units; examination, routine, 229
  - experimental, 230
  - leakage, 506
  - steel, cement lining and, 1331 seq., 1341 seq.
- wash; organic matter "hang back" and, 208 seq.
  - rate; 208
    - formula, 209 seq.
    - high; 209 seq., 539 seq.
      - bacterial efficiency and, 213
      - gravel displacement and, 212, 540
      - runs and, 213
      - wash water percentage and, 213, 541
    - minimum, 345
  - sand expansion; 210 seq., 539 seq.
    - as criterion, 539 seq.
    - determination, formula, 209 seq.
    - measurement, 212 seq.
    - sand size and specific gravity and, 539 seq.
    - temperature and, 210 seq., 539 seq.
  - sand loss, organic coating and, 211 seq.
  - water; basin, 199
    - from high service main, 486
    - percentage, softening and, sodium aluminate and, 216
    - pumping, direct, 664
    - trough, height above sand, 541
    - volume used, 1225
- see* Tank
- Filtration, slow sand; history, 1162, 1269
- Financing; 633 seq., 1656 seq.
  - bond redemption from revenue, court decision, 950
  - depreciation reserves and; 641
  - extensions, financing from, 949 seq.
  - extensions and; 1073 seq.
  - mains and; 177, 179, 528, 643
    - assessments and, 192, 1074, 1343
  - plant earnings and, 192, 949 seq.
  - municipal plants; 1073 seq.
  - funds, diversion of, 528, 633 seq.
  - profit and, 1649
  - small cities and, 527 seq.
  - water and power, combined, 186 seq.
- records and, 634
- water works, new, 1660 seq.
- see* Accounting; Billing; Rates; Water, gratuitous
- Fire hose; friction loss, 25
  - nozzle discharge, pressure and, 25
  - pull-back and, 18
  - stream; height, formula, 18
  - requirements, 17 seq.
  - tables, 25
- Fire hydrant; assembling at water works, 1240
  - caps, chains on, advisability, 1322 seq.
  - damage by automobile, 1323
  - drainage, importance, 1320
  - friction loss requirements, 22
  - frost damage at opening nut, prevention, 1319
  - gates on, 661, 1240
  - inspection; after fires, 1241, 1319 seq.
  - frequency, 661, 1319 seq.
  - practice, 1240 seq., 1319 seq.
  - location; damage by automobile and, 1321, 1322
  - tree roots and, 1320
  - spacing; 1240, 1596
  - pumpers and, 21
  - thawing, 1241

- use for purposes other than fire;
  - charge for, 1323
  - control, 1318 seq., 1321 seq.
- see* Distribution system
- Fire insurance; rate, storage elevated and, 768
- Fire loss; statistics, 1374
- Fire protection; charging for; hydrant rental and, 265
  - monthly, 1238
- fire apparatus specifications, 21
- mains, separate and, 17
- pressure; increasing for fires, 21
  - requirements, 19
- pumpers and; 17 seq.
  - capacities, standard, 20 seq.
  - capacity required, 22 seq.
  - cellar dewatering with, inadvisability, 28
  - hydrant spacing and, 21
  - operation, 24 seq., 27 seq.
  - standpipes in buildings and, 26
  - suctions, hard preferable, 24
  - testing, 19 seq.
- services, size and, 1655
- water works; grading, National Bd. of Fire Underwriters' schedule, 788
  - investment and, 640
- Fire protection, private; supply tanks, cost of heating, 107
  - see* Airport; Cross connections; Sprinkler system.
- Fish; mosquito control and, 401 seq.
  - oil and, 402
  - see* Gambusia affinis
- Flatbush, N. Y.; tank, elevated, new, 55 seq.
  - water supply, 49 seq.
- well; gravel wall, construction, 53 seq.
  - turbine, recovering, 55
- Flood; water works and, preparedness, 1211 seq.
- Florida Section; 4th annual meeting, 979
- Flow; *see* Distribution system; Pipe flow
- Flushometer; service, size required, 1654 seq.
- Fordson, Mich.; main under railroad tracks, 323
- Forest; erosion and, 1353 seq., 1358, 1364
  - evaporation and, 1362 seq.
  - ground water level and, 1356
  - rainfall and; 1352
    - ground storage and, 1353
  - springs and, 1356, 1363
  - water loss, transpiration and, 1363
- water resources and; 1351 seq.
  - investigation; Colorado and, 1351, 1355, 1357 seq.
  - methods; 1351 seq.
  - stream flow measurements and, accuracy, 1355
  - Switzerland and, 1351, 1355, 1356 seq.
  - water storage, carpet and; 1361 seq.
  - depth and, 1353, 1362 seq.
  - fire and, 1353, 1363 seq.
  - see* Watershed
- Fort Atkinson, Wis.; air lift pump test, 1638
- Fort Caswell, N. C.; ground water pollution investigation, 518
- Fort Meyer, Va.; liquid chlorine, early use of, 1166
- Fragilaria; chlorination taste, ammonia and, 1169
- France; forests and erosion, 1354
- Freezing; purification and, 1215, 1217
  - see* Fire hydrant; Ice; Main; Services; Soil
- Gambusia affinis; mosquito larvae and, 401
- Garage; fires, sprinklers and, effectiveness, 1194
- Gary Heat, Light and Water Co.; hydrants, damage by trucks, 1323
- Gas and coke works waste; *see* Phenol
- Gases, dissolved, removal; aeration and, 1175
  - contact coke beds and, 1175
- Gentian violet; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Glassware; sterilization, heat and, 231
- Gloversville, N. Y.; meter reading and billing, 1096
  - metering, 1091 seq.
  - rates, 1094 seq.
  - water supply, 1091 seq.
- Grain; coli-aerogenes ratio and, 489 seq.
  - colon bacteria on, characteristics, 500
- Great Britain; fire loss statistics, 1374
- Great Lakes, Ill.; dysentery, waterborne, 629
- Great Northern Railroad; pitting prevention, caustic soda and, 915
  - water treatment, 336
- Greensand; *see* Softening
- Greenville, Pa.; algae, ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 1168
- Greenville, Tenn.; pre-ammoniation, 1168

- Grit chamber; for turbid waters, 1562  
Gunite; *see* Tunnel
- Hackensack Water Co.; activated char as deodorant, 646 seq.
- Hanover, Ger.; manganese removal, aeration and coke filters, chlorination and, 467
- Hardness; aeration and, 393  
cement-lined pipes and, 326 seq.  
effects, harmful, 223 seq.  
forms of, 222 seq.  
geographical distribution in United States, 222  
health and, 226  
industries, location and, 222  
"soap," carbon dioxide and, 393  
soap; scum and, 225  
waste and, 206, 223 seq., 391  
well water, increase and, 1221  
*see* Softening
- Harrisburg, Pa.; prechlorination, early use of, 1167
- Harvard, Ill.; well water supply, data 735, 739 seq.
- Health; hardness and, 226  
*see* Disease; Dysentery; Typhoid
- Henderson, Ky.; ultra-violet ray treatment, 960
- Hertford, N. C.; chlorinated copers, 1164
- Hinsdale, Ill.; softening; plant, 214 seq.  
sodium aluminate and, 215 seq.
- Holland, Mich.; billing, 380
- Hyattsville, Md.; *see* Washington Suburban Sanitary District
- Hydrant; *see* Fire hydrant
- Hydraulic gradient; *see* Main
- Hydraulic jump; mixing and, 363
- Hydro-electric plant; Hetch Hetchy project, 30 seq.  
at water works; examples, 184 seq.  
feasibility, determining, 183 seq.  
financing and, 186 seq.  
*see* Electric Power
- Hydrogen electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration determination
- Hydrogen ion concentration; aeration and, 1029  
alkalinity and, 387, 390  
pH values, converting to acid concentrations, 543  
*see* Coagulation; Color; Corrosiveness; Lime treatment
- Hydrogen-ion concentration determination; from alkalinity, chart for, 390  
apparatus, status, 58 seq.  
electrodes, theory, 59  
hydrogen electrode and; 59, 64  
air type, 64  
temperature and, 59  
quinhydrone electrode and; 60 seq., 64 seq.  
accuracy, 60 seq.  
recorder, 65 seq.  
temperature and, 60 seq.  
tungsten electrode and; 59, 64  
accuracy, 59
- Hydrogen sulfide; determination, 250, 252 seq.
- Ice manufacture, water for; color and iron, limits and, 1217  
treatment; 1215 seq.  
lime and; 1218  
agitation, air and, 1219  
sludge return and, 1218 seq.  
sodium aluminate and, 1218  
sodium aluminate and alum, 1217
- Illinois; ground waters, characteristics, 110 seq.  
mains, dual, on State roads, 175  
softening, extent, 1174
- Illinois Section; election by-law, revised, 981  
22nd. annual meeting, 980
- Independence, Mo.; water supply, 1237
- Indiana Section; 23rd. meeting, 839
- Indianapolis Water Co.; hydrants; inspection, practice, 1319 seq.  
use control, 1319, 1321 seq.
- Indican; determination, Jolles method, sensitivity, 934  
excretion of, 934  
as pollution indicator, 934 seq.  
in sewage, 934
- Industrial wastes; *see* Phenol: Pollution, industrial wastes
- Infiltration gallery; 236  
bacteria and turbidity removal and, 236
- Intake; 99  
heating, electrically, 1242  
new, 502, 1242  
screens, traveling, 1242
- Iodine determination; McClendon's method, accuracy, 250
- Iron; in deep water of impounding reservoir, 1485  
limit, for ice manufacture, 1217  
*see* Oxygen dissolved, determination: Pipe
- Iron, cast; and wrought, mutual corrosion, 45 seq.  
*see* Pipe, cast iron
- Iron chloride; *see* Coagulation; Color removal; Softening, lime



- Iron corrosion; bessemer vs. open hearth and, 1340 seq.  
 theory, 914  
*see* Corrosion; Iron, cast; Pipe, cast iron; Services  
 Iron determination; iodometric, 1264  
 Iron removal; aeration and; 778  
   air lift pumping and, 1648  
   excessive, undesirability, 1175  
   and filtration; 484 seq., 1175, 1224 seq.  
     cost, 1226  
     plant cost, 484, 1226  
 coagulation, alum and, 1028  
 contact beds, gravel, upward flow, 1175  
 lime and filtration; 1220 seq.  
   chemical cost, 1221  
 red water trouble elimination and, 1227, 1648  
 superchlorination and dechlorination with activated carbon, 1401 seq.  
 zeolite softening and, 1174  
 Iron sulfate; *see* Coagulation; Color; Manganese removal  
 Iron, wrought; and cast, mutual corrosion, 45 seq.  
*see* Pipe, wrought iron  
 Irrigation; appropriation right and, 600 seq.  
   Arkansas River controversy, 597 seq.  
   water; alkalies-alkaline earths ratio and, 1223  
   softening and, inadvisability, 1223  
  
 Jackson, Miss.; consumption data, 446 seq.  
 Jackson, Tenn.; Diesel engine drive, 165  
 Jamaica, N. Y.; taste, superchlorination and, 1170  
 Jersey City, N. J.; chlorination, early use of, 1166  
  
 Kansas; Arkansas River controversy; 597 seq.  
   attempted compact, 609 seq.  
   irrigation, 602 seq.  
   water rights, 601  
 Kansas City, Kans.; algae, chlorination and, 1167  
   consumption, 331  
   electric power plant; 332 seq.  
   extensions, proposed, 333 seq.  
   filter plant, 330  
   pumping equipment, 330  
   water works extension program, 329 seq.  
  
 Kansas City, Mo.; alum manufacture, 1239, 1243  
   billing, 1238  
   consumption, 1237  
   filter plant, new, 1242 seq.  
   fire protection charge, 1238  
   gratuitous water, 1237  
   hydrants, practice, 1240 seq.  
   mains, cost data, 1240  
   meter practice, 1240  
   metering, 1237  
   pumping; costs, 164  
     station, header system, 6  
   tunnels, new, 1245  
   water supply; system, 1236 seq.  
     works, new, 1242 seq.  
 Kearney, Neb.; pumping costs, steam vs. Diesel engine, 164  
 Kenner, La.; Diesel engine drive, 165  
 Kenosha, Wis.; services, practice, 1652 seq.  
 Kentucky-Tennessee Section; 5th. annual meeting, 547  
  
 Laboratory; filtration, control and, 231 seq.  
 Lackawanna, N. Y.; *see* Western New York Water Co.  
 Lancaster, Pa.; pre-ammoniation, 1168  
 La Porte, Ind.; Diesel engine drive, 165  
   iron removal, aeration and filtration; 1224 seq.  
   cost of plant and operation, 1226  
   red water and, 1227  
 Lawrence, Mass.; filtration, sand, intermittent, 1268  
 Leakage; Detroit, 375  
   main, cast iron and, 174 seq.  
   pitometer survey and, 166 seq., 659  
   services; abandoned and, 166 seq., 170  
   lead and, 174 seq.  
   *see* Waste  
 Lee's Summit, Mo.; water supply, 1237  
 Lime; feed lines, clogging, dilution and, 781  
   handling, airveyor and; 780  
   cost, 224  
   solution, complete, water required for, 1571  
   treatment; algae and, 1574  
   control, pH and, 58, 66  
   sterilization and; 225, 625, 1173, 1570, 1574  
   temperature and, 625  
*see* Boiler; Carbon dioxide removal; Coagulation; Color; Corrosiveness; Ice; Iron removal; Man-

- ganese removal; Railroad; Softening
- Lincoln, Neb.; deep well turbine pumps, sand and, 1643
- Lincoln Park, Mich.; financing, 527 seq.
- Little Falls, N. J.; chlorination; apparatus, electrolytic, 765  
automatic residual controller, 763 seq.
- London, Eng.; chlorination, early use of, 1166  
permanganate treatment, 1169  
pre-ammoniation, 1168
- Long Beach, N. Y.; corrosion, soda ash treatment and, 1171  
iron removal, 1175
- Longview, Wash.; consumption, 1100  
meter maintenance and testing; 1097 seq.  
cost, 1100 seq.  
pressure, 1099  
services, installation, practice, 1097 seq.  
water unaccounted for, 1100 seq.
- Los Angeles, Cal.; Diesel engine drive, 165  
meter; damage by hot water, 1090  
tests, 1086 seq.
- pipe; cast iron, corrosion and electrolysis, 41 seq.  
steel, bell and spigot-cement joints; 1178 seq.  
electrolysis and, 1178, 1188  
vs. riveted or welded, cost and, 1179, 1669 seq.
- reservoirs, recreational use, 357 seq.
- tank, steel, corrosion, 37 seq.
- water; bottled, sales, 360  
supply; 360 seq.  
and power project, 184  
typhoid and, 360
- Louisville, Ky.; B. coli per capita, 619  
consumption data, 446 seq.  
pumps; centrifugal, check valves, hammer and; 1304 seq.  
pipe breakage and, 1305  
discharge lines, 12 seq.
- sedimentation, sludge return and; 1163  
algae removal and, 1576
- Lufkin, Tex.; algae, chlorination and, 1167
- Madison, Wis.; air lift pumping; iron removal and red water prevention and, 1648  
test, 1633, 1640 seq.  
deep well turbine pump; efficiency, sand and, 1643, 1648  
tests, 1644 seq.
- financing, surplus and, 1649  
well supply, data, 735, 739
- Magnesium; as coagulant, 1570  
removal; excess lime and, 780, 1570  
lime-soda, sodium aluminate and, 338
- Magnesium determination; *p*-nitrobenzeneazoresorcinol and, 245  
*see* Hardness determination
- Mahoning Valley Sanitary District; steel pipe coating practice, 587 seq.
- Maidstone, Eng.; chlorination, early use of, 1166
- Main; air; hammer and, 1329  
removal from high point, velocity required, 1328 seq.
- in alleys, advantages and disadvantages, 1097
- on bridges; air valves and, 1328 seq.  
construction; 1324, 1327 seq.  
joints and; 1327 seq.  
expansion, 1328  
Victaulic, 1328
- capacity, nodulation and, 438 seq.
- cast iron, leakage and, 174 seq.
- cleaning; 1255  
capacity and, 438 seq.  
checking, hydrant flow tests and, 893  
coating damage and, 442  
hydraulic gradient and, 441 seq.
- machine, 442  
pressure and, 660
- corrosion, deposit composition, 793  
costs; 195 seq., 1240  
sand backfill and, 196
- depth; earthquake and, 1206  
practice, 1315
- dual; 166 seq.
- Illinois requirements and, 175  
wide streets and, advantages, 1596
- extensions; costs, estimating, 195 seq.  
practice, 193 seq.  
records, 194 seq.
- failure; causes, 1309  
settlement and, 1312  
flushing, velocity required, 893  
freezing; dirty water and, 1325  
prevention; exposed and; 1324 seq.  
circulation required, 1324 seq.
- in perpetually frozen ground; 899 seq.  
heated galleries and, 899  
insulation and, 906  
water preheating and; 899 seq.  
heat loss and, 899 seq.

- friction; coefficient, determining, hydrant flow tests and, 892  
loss, 1580  
heat loss, calculating, 907 seq.  
installing above perpetually frozen ground, 1325  
large, materials, practice, 1605  
size, minimum, 1608  
slime, bacteria in, 1504  
subsurface structures and; load and; earth cushion, value, 1309 seq., 1315  
failures and, 1309 seq.  
supporting and, 1310  
settlement and, failure and, 1312  
supporting over, 1311 seq.  
supply, leakage, typhoid and, damages and, 787 seq.  
wooden log, early, in Detroit, 1602  
*see* Aqueduct; Distribution system; Financing; Pipe
- Malachite green; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Mamaroneck, N. Y.; chlorinated copers, 1164  
permanganization, 1170  
pre-ammoniation, 1168
- Manganese; deposit; in concrete aqueduct; 462 seq.  
chlorination and, 462 seq., 466  
composition, 465  
in lake bottom; 466  
overturn and, 466  
deposition, bacteria and, 466  
detection, 464  
determination, o-tolidin and, 1176  
filter mud balls and, chlorination and, 468, 1175  
o-tolidin and, 466, 1176  
oxidation in water, 468  
reservoir, impounding, in deep water of, 1485
- Manganese removal; aeration; and coke filtration, chlorination and, 467  
and filtration, 1175  
alum and, 1175  
as biological process, 467 seq.  
iron and lime and, chlorination and, 467, 1175  
manganese oxides and; 468  
chlorination and, 1175
- Mangum, Okla.; zeolite softening plant, 76 seq.
- Marin Municipal Water District; coagulation in pipe line and tunnel, 1484 seq.  
water quality, 1484 seq.
- Marion Water Co.; softening, excess lime, recarbonation and soda ash; 778 seq.  
cost, 784
- Memphis, Tenn.; gases, dissolved, removal, 1175  
pumping; air lift, tests, 1638, 1642 seq.  
station; header system, 4 seq., 9  
suction connections, 10 seq.  
well water supply, data, 734, 738
- Menasha, Wis.; consumption, 666  
purification plant; 663 seq.  
cost, 666
- Merced, Cal.; pressure, 201  
services, practice, 201
- Merced Falls, Cal.; typhoid outbreak 534
- Meter; accuracy; 1086 seq., 1100 seq., 1632  
factors, 1086 seq.  
flow and, 1086 seq.  
requirement, Washington, 1101  
damage; causes, 1100  
freezing and, charging for, practice, 366  
hot water; charging for, practice, 366  
frequency, 1090  
gear train, oil enclosed; oil condition, service and, 1089  
vs. open, 1090  
location; alleys and, protection, and 1098 seq.  
practice, 1240  
maintenance; costs, 1100 seq.  
personnel, training, 1095  
ownership, practice, 366, 1240  
registration, reversal, use of compressed air by consumer for, 181  
testing; cost, 1101  
flow and, 1099 seq.  
frequency, 1086 seq., 1090, 1099  
in service, test meter and, 1088 seq.
- Meter reading; frequency, 91, 366, 660  
1084, 1096  
number per man per day, 514  
practice, 513 seq.  
routes, size, 369
- Metering; bill, size of, and, 1095
- Chicago, 1602  
Detroit, 366  
Gloversville, N. Y., 1091 seq.  
Kansas City, Mo., 1237  
Middletown, N. Y., 660  
opposition to, overcoming, 1091 seq.  
St. Louis, Mo., 1586  
Seattle, Wash., 1083  
Sheboygan, Wis., 1247

- waste and, 1083
- Waterford, N. Y., 394
- Methyl red test; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Mexia, Tex.; algae, chlorination and, 1167
- Microscopic examination; wire cloth plankton net and, 252
- Microscopic organisms; algae; chlorination and; 1167
  - ammonia and, 1168
  - lime and, 1574
  - removal in sedimentation basins; coagulation sludge addition and, 1576
  - turbidity addition and, 1576
  - chlorination taste, ammonia and, 1169
  - see* Copper sulfate treatment; Filtration, rapid sand; Odor; Oscillaria; Taste and odor; Uroglena; Etc.
- Middlekerke, Belgium; "ferrochlor," 1165
- Middletown, N. Y.; consumption, 660
  - filter plant, 657 seq.
  - financial data, 661
  - main cleaning, 660
  - metering, 660
  - pitometer survey, 659
  - rates, 660
  - reforestation, 660
  - water supply, 655 seq.
- Milton, Wis.; air lift pump test, 1638
- Milwaukee, Wis.; consumption data, 446 seq.
- Mineral matter; *see* Water analysis
- Minneapolis, Minn.; steel pipe practice, 581 seq.
  - water supply, anaerobe from, 239 seq.
- Missouri; water supplies, quality data, 471 seq.
- Missouri Valley Section; 15th annual meeting, 119 seq.
  - members and water works, ratio, 117
- Mixing; aeration and, 503, 1020
  - basin, baffled, 1224
  - hydraulic jump and, 363
  - mechanical; 778, 1249, 1572
    - vs. fixed chamber or conduit, 1573
    - vs. tangential mixer, energy consumption and, 1573
  - pipe line and, 1486 seq.
  - spiral flow tanks, 1036 seq., 1220, 1243, 1573
  - see* Coagulation; Ice; Softening
- Montana; watersheds in National Forests, 1228
- Montana Public Service Commission; accounting and, 944 seq.
  - extension financing and, 949 seq.
  - gratuitous water and, 945
- Montana Section; 5th. annual meeting, 984
- Montclair, N. J.; B. welchii, 544
- Montecito County Water District, Cal.; water supply, 1207
  - water system, earthquake and, 1206
- Mosquito; breeding habits, 399
  - see* Reservoir
- Motor; *see* Electric motor
- Mount Clemens, Mich.; pumping, power interruption, surge elimination and, 1307
- National Board of Fire Underwriters; fire engine tests and fire stream tables, 25
  - gasoline automobile fire apparatus specifications, 21
  - grading schedule, 788
  - hydrant inspection and, 1319
- National Fire Protection Association; cross connections and, 104
- New England Water Works Association; cross connections, resolution re, 104
- New Jersey; cross connections, elimination, 1071
- New Milford, N. J.; activated char as deodorant, 646 seq.
- New Rochelle, N. Y.; mains; cleaning, 441 seq.
  - nodulation; 439 seq.
  - capacity and, 440
- New York City; algae, chlorination and, 1168
  - Catskill aqueduct, manganese deposits and, 462 seq.
  - Clove pumping station, equipment selection, 749 seq.
  - consumption, data, 446 seq.
  - Croton Lake, manganese deposit and, 466
  - distribution, continuity, ensuring, 178 seq.
  - mains; dual, 177
    - failures, subsurface structures and; 1309 seq.
    - protecting and, 1310 seq.
  - pipe; cast iron, failures; data, 897 seq., 1309
    - under earth pressure, 753 seq.
  - steel; cleaning, 1186 seq.
  - electrolysis; 1184
    - pits, welding, 1184
  - practice, 1183 seq.

- pumps, centrifugal; check valves, hammer and, 1304  
 installation, 1303 seq.  
 services; in advance of pavement, 177  
 through subway ventilators, frost protection and, 1325  
 storage, low level, 178  
 water, manganese content, 465  
 New York State; cross connections; fire pump chlorinator and, 106 seq.  
 safeguarding and eliminating; 103 seq., 1070 seq.  
 costs and, 107  
 New York Water Service Corporation; *see* Flatbush  
 Newark, N. J.; airport; fire report on, 1199  
 sprinkler system test, 1194 seq., 1198  
 Newberry, S. C.; permanganization, 1170  
 Niagara Falls, N. Y.; liquid chlorine, early use of, 1166  
 Niagara Falls, Ont.; filter plant, proposed, 362 seq.  
 Nitrate determination; alkaline concentration and reduction; 679 seq.  
 accuracy; 680 seq.  
 nitrite and; 679 seq.  
 elimination, 682 seq.  
 Nitrite; *o*-tolidin test for chlorine and, 253  
*see* Nitrate  
 Nitrogen; determination, Nessler reagent, sensitivity, 934  
 forms of, as pollution indicators, 933  
*see* Ammonia  
 Norfolk, Va.; corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 1172  
 Northfield Land and Water Co.; filter plant, new; 197 seq.  
 cost, 200  
 Oberlin, O.; softening, 1173  
 Obituaries; Erwin Eugene Lanpher, 537  
 Clemens Herschel, 685  
 Frederick B. Leopold, 837  
 Allen Hazen, 1268  
 Odor; Asterionella and, 647  
 carbon, activated, and; 1414 seq., 1463 seq.  
 brands, comparison of various, 1428 seq.  
 units; depth of bed and, 1464 seq.  
 experimental, 1420  
 flow; downward; rate, 1423, 1428 seq., 1436, 1466  
 runs and loss of head, 1423  
 upward; 1434 seq.  
 vs. downward, 1436, 1466  
 rate, 1423, 1434, 1464  
 revivification; air, heated, and, 1466  
 frequency required, 1436  
 steam and; 1424, 1429, 1434, 1437, 1466  
 capacity recovery and, 1424 seq., 1432, 1437  
 washing; rate, 1424, 1433  
 screens, superimposed and, 1424  
 coagulation, alum and, 646 seq.  
 determination, 1418 seq., 1426  
 Dinobryon and, 647  
 filtration, rapid sand, and, 1417  
 hot and cold, comparison, 1415 seq.  
 microorganisms and, activated carbon addition and, 646 seq.  
 oil refinery waste and, 1414  
 Oscillaria and, 646  
 paper mill waste and, 1414  
 prechlorination and, 1467  
 seasonal variation, 1415 seq., 1427, 1466  
 temperature and, 1464  
 Uroglena and, 647  
*see* Carbon, activated; Chlorination, taste and odor; Taste and odor  
 Ohio River; phenol decomposition in, 935  
 Ohio Valley Water Co.; zeolite softening, 952 seq.  
 Oil; *see* Engine, Diesel  
 Oil wastes; odor and, 1414  
 Organic matter; *see* Oxygen consumed  
*o*-Tolidin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination; Manganese determination  
 Oscillaria; odor and, activated carbon and, 646  
 Oshawa, Ont.; pumping; cost, 768  
 low service, auxiliary drive, Pelton wheel, 775  
 station; equipment, 767 seq.  
 standby unit; gasoline engine driven centrifugal, 772  
 study and, 770 seq.  
 tank, elevated, 768  
 Ottawa, Ont.; chloramine treatment, 1167  
 experimental filter plant; 396  
 and studies, 1017 seq.  
 Owensboro, Ky.; recarbonation, early use of, 1173  
 Oxygen consumed; activated carbon



- treatment and, 1416, 1420, 1464  
prechlorination, 1467
- Oxygen demand determination; dilution waters, synthetic, 252, 546  
direct method, 251 seq.
- Oxygen dissolved; deficiency, in deep water of impounding reservoir, 1485  
reduction in distribution system as index of corrosion, 1172  
*see* Boiler; Corrosiveness; Railroad
- Oxygen dissolved, determination; low concentrations, method for, 256  
in pure or distilled water, 248  
Winkler, accuracy; iron and, 1261 seq.  
titration, promptness and, 1261 seq.
- Oxygen removal; *see* Evaporator; Railroad
- Ozonization; taste and odor and, 1400
- Pacific North West Section; 3rd annual meeting, 983
- Paint; *see* Standpipe; Tank
- Palm Beach, Fla.; service charge, 386
- Paper waste; odor and, 1414
- Parkersburg, W. Va.; consumption data, 446 seq.
- Pasadena, Cal.; cross connection ordinance, 180  
dam design, earthquake and, 1213  
disaster preparedness, 1214  
meter reversal, use of compressed air by consumer for, 181  
pipe; electrolysis, 1188  
joint, cement, 1187 seq.  
water system, contamination by consumers' uses, 180 seq.
- Pelton wheel; *see* Pumping station
- Pernanganate; coagulation and, 1169  
*see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Taste and odor
- Peterborough, Ont.; exposed mains, frost protection and, 1324 seq.
- Petri dish; cleaning, 231
- Phenol; destruction in water, 935  
determination; 247  
Folin-Denis method, modified, 249  
Gibbs method, modified; 249  
sensitivity, 934  
excretion of, 934  
pollution, 247  
as pollution indicator, 934 seq.  
in sewage, 934  
wastes, biochemical oxidation, 249
- Philadelphia, Pa.; consumption data, 446 seq.  
pipe, cement joints and, 1184 seq.
- Phosphate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale
- Pipe; expansion, temperature and, 1328  
incrustation, lime-soda softening and, 214  
line; design, earthquake and, 1205 seq.  
failure; earthquake and; 1201 seq., 1204  
filled ground and, 1204  
cause, 1183  
fault crossing, 1207  
under railroad tracks; steel casing, jacking through fill, 323  
trench and, cost of supporting tracks, 319  
tunnel and; design, notes on, 320 seq.  
expansion in, providing for, 321  
lining thickness, 322  
vs. open cut, costs and, 318 seq.  
submarine, design, 1203  
pressure; bolts, wrought iron and, 1506  
code for, sectional committee report, 1506  
*see* Aqueduct; Main
- Pipe, cast iron; chemical analysis, sampling for, 834  
composition of various makes, 835  
connections, clamped, wrought iron U-bolts and, corrosion and, 45 seq.  
corrosion; coatings and, 653  
factors, 653  
graphitic; 41 seq.  
coatings and, 45  
soil nature and, 45  
structure and composition and, 41 seq.  
self, 41  
soil and, 653  
earth pressure; arch action and, 753 seq.  
safe depth and, 1311  
failure; 897 seq., 1309  
earth pressure and, 753 seq.  
impact tests; method, 799 seq., 819  
value, 799, 818 seq.  
joints; cement; 1184  
earthquake and, 1206  
lead; 897 seq.  
double, 1206  
manufacture of various types, 802 seq.  
phosphate content, significance, 836  
river crossing; construction, 1255  
joints, flexible, and, 1254 seq.  
service merits; rating method, 797, 829 seq., 1507 seq., 1510 seq.

- of various makes, investigation, 796 seq., 1507 seq.
- smoothness of various makes, 825 seq.
- specifications; A. W. W. A., as basis for purchase, 800
- sectional committee report, 649
- strength; of bells; body of pipe and, comparison, 894 seq., 1309
- rigid jointing material and, 894 seq.
- tests; of sand cast and sand spun, 894 seq.
- specimens, number of, and, 1509, 1511
- tension and bursting, comparison, 1508, 1510
- of various makes, 796 seq., 1507 seq.
- tests, relative importance of various, 831
- thickness; impact resistance and, 822
- minimum, bursting strength and, 801, 824
- variations; A. W. W. A. specifications and, 800 seq.
- determining, 1508, 1511
- in different makes, 822 seq.
- weight variations in different makes, 824 seq.
- see Electrolysis; Main; Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe joint; Services
- Pipe, cement-lined; cast iron, 324, 654
- cutting, 327
- fittings, 327
- galvanized iron; 324 seq.
- lining method and cost, 325 seq.
- water hardness and, 326 seq.
- Pipe coatings; cleaning and, 442
- surface, flow and, 438
- see Pipe cast iron; Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe, steel
- Pipe, concrete, centrifugal (Hume); cracks, hair, painting and, 459
- laying; 459 seq.
- soft ground, gravel foundation and, 459
- line; 453 seq.
- cost, estimated, 454 seq.
- leakage, 460
- testing, hydrostatic, 460
- manufacture, 455 seq.
- specifications, 455 seq.
- testing; external loading and, 458; hydrostatic, 458
- see Aqueduct
- Pipe corrosion; nodulation, capacity and, 438 seq.
- see Corrosiveness; Distribution system; Electrolysis; Mains; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, galvanized; Pipe, iron; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron
- Pipe flow; age and, 437
- cleaning and, 439 seq.
- coating surface and, 438
- formulas and tables; 435 seq., 444
- accuracy, 435 seq.
- head loss, various size pipes, 443
- nodulation and, 438 seq.
- see Distribution system; Main
- Pipe, galvanized; red water and, 324
- see Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe steel; Services
- Pipe, iron; corrosion resistance of
- Ingot and Toncan, 583
- see Iron; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, wrought iron; Services
- Pipe joint; cement; cleaning, preliminary, importance, 1188
- and North Carolina tar for underwater conditions, 1185
- Dresser, 1187
- see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, steel
- Pipe, lead; corrosion, sodium silicate and, 1172
- see Services
- Pipe, steel; cleaning of new; brushes and, 586 seq.
- mill scale removal, advisability, 586 seq.
- pickling; coating adherence and, 586
- disadvantages, 586 seq.
- practice, 586 seq., 1186 seq.
- sand blasting and, 586 seq.
- coatings; bitumastic enamel, 1179 seq.
- blistering, 592
- galvanizing and dipping, 1187
- practice, 587 seq., 1182, 1246
- wrapping and; burlap; rotting of, 589
- unsuitability, 588
- cotton fabric, and cost, 588
- corrosion; 590 seq.
- backfill; cinders in, and, 592 seq.
- with clay, and, 593
- puddle fill and, 592
- with sand, and, 592
- coating and, 589, 592 seq., 594
- concrete encasement and, 593
- mill scale and, 592
- pitting and, 591 seq.
- soil, perforation and, 591
- tuberculation, prevalence, 592
- joints; bell and spigot-cement; 1178 seq.
- capacity coefficient and, 1180 seq.
- mix employed, 1179, 1187 seq.

- plate thickness and, 1180, 1187
- vs. riveted or welded; 1178 seq.
- cost and, 1179, 1669 seq.
- time required, 1179
- bell and spigot-lead, 1179
- bump, in tunnels, 1185
- welded; 1182
- expansion joints required, 1179
- pulling of, 1179
- life, 596
- line; construction; practice, 579 seq.
- temperature strain; gate valve breakage and, 595
- providing for, 594 seq.
- welded, cost, estimated, 454
- metal quality; practice, 580 seq.
- welding and, 580 seq.
- plate; inspection at mill, both sides and; advisability, 582 seq.
- method, 583
- thickness, practice, 584 seq., 1180, 1181, 1183, 1185
- riveted, capacity coefficient, 1180
- welded, jacking through railroad fill, 323
- see* Electrolysis; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe flow; Pipe joint
- Pipe, wood; early, log, in Detroit, 1602
- stave, patching, lead and steel plates, 550
- Pipe, wrought iron; corrosion; 594
- resistance and, 583
- old, examples of, 583 seq.
- see* Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe flow; Pipe joint; Services
- Pitometer; *see* Distribution system; Leakage
- Pitot tube; hydrant flow measurements and, 883 seq.
- Pittsburg, Cal.; typhoid outbreak, 534
- Pittsburgh, Pa.; steel pipe; corrosion, 592 seq.
- electrolysis, 593
- practice, 581 seq.
- Plankton net; new, wire, 252
- Plumbing; fixtures, cross connections and, preventing, 182
- see* Flushometer; Waste; Water closet
- Pocantico Hills, N. Y.; Diesel engines, experience with, 159 seq.
- pumping costs, 160
- Pollution; B. aerogenes, significance, 499
- B. coli-B. aerogenes ratio, significance, 488 seq.
- B. coli, significance, 498
- indicators; free ammonia, 926
- indican, 934 seq.
- nitrogen, forms of, 933
- phenol, 934 seq.
- urea, 926, 934 seq.
- sewage, dysentery causation in absence of B. coli and, 629
- Pollution, industrial wastes; asbestos, 507
- chlorination, interference and, 205
- coagulation, interference and, 204 seq., 206
- control; cooperation and, 206 seq.
- new industries and, 207
- economic aspect, 205 seq.
- phenol, 247, 507
- prevalence, 202 seq.
- Pollution, stream; B. coli per capita per day, 618 seq.
- river stage and, 615 seq.
- sewage treatment and, 614 seq.
- survey, occasional, unreliability, 615
- see* Bacterium coli
- Population; future, forecasting, 1579, 1585 seq.
- mapping and, 1600
- Potassium permanganate; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Permanganate; Taste and odor
- Power; *see* Electric
- Pressure; desirable, 19, 529
- fire, increasing for, 21
- main cleaning and, 660
- practice, 96, 163 seq., 201, 1099, 1580, 1592, 1605
- records; practice, 1581, 1597, 1608
- value, 1581, 1597
- see* Distribution system; Fire protection
- Providence, R. I.; consumption data, 446 seq.
- Public relations; 1083
- Publicity; 232 seq., 261 seq., 1085
- Pump; priming, cross connection and, 181
- throttling, losses and, 1632 seq.
- see* Well
- Pump, air lift; history, 1626
- see* Well
- Pump, centrifugal; capacity, increasing by changing impellers, 769
- discharge line, check valves and; hammer and; pipe breakage and, 1305
- prevention, 11 seq., 15 seq., 1304 seq.
- head loss, and, 16
- multiple, 12, 1306
- drive; electric; efficiency, 768

- power interruption, surge prevention and, 1306 seq.
- starting load, reducing, 1305
- Pelton wheel, 775
- selection, 297 seq.
- steam turbine; developments, 331
- vs. reciprocating units, 308 seq.
- efficiency, 1632, 1640
- foundations and, 1303
- pipng, stresses in, avoiding, 1303 seq.
- priming; displacement pump and, 1306
- steam ejectors and, 1305
- water jet exhauster and, 774 seq.
- standby unit, gasoline engine driven; 772
- fuel consumption, 774
- see Pumping cost; Pumping station; Well
- Pumping cost; centrifugal, electrically driven, 101 seq.
- electric; 95, 97, 99 seq., 635, 768
- steam and Diesel engine; comparison, 160 seq., 297 seq., 1057 seq.
- and gas engine, comparison, 750 seq.
- standby unit, steam turbine, reciprocating, gasoline and Diesel engines, compared, 770 seq.
- well, air lift; 1641
- vs. deep well turbine, 1642 seq.
- Pumping engine, steam; compound, thermal efficiency, load and, 162
- Corliss, thermal efficiency, load and, 1053
- reciprocating vs. steam turbine driven centrifugal, 308 seq.
- single cylinder, thermal efficiency, load and, 162
- triple expansion, thermal efficiency, 163
- see Pumping cost
- Pumping station; 330, 767 seq.
- booster, electrically driven, 1254
- control, automatic, 509 seq.
- discharge header system, importance and requirements, 1 seq.
- drive; Diesel engine; 487
- installations, 159 seq., 1056
- method selection, 1056 seq.
- electric; automatic, advantages, 1054
- reliability, 299, 752
- variable load, automatic equipment and, 1047 seq.
- emergency, gasoline engine-generator, earthquake-proof, 1207
- internal combustion engine, exhaust flooding, protection and, 1211
- selection, 159 seq., 297 seq.
- steam, 1238 seq.
- equipment; additions to, selection, 305 seq.
- selection, 293 seq., 749 seq.
- low service, auxiliary drive, Pelton wheel, 775
- new, 364 seq., 502 seq., 1242, 1244, 1246
- operation, elevated storage and, 768
- standby unit, gasoline; 752, 772
- reliability, 772
- suction connections; foot valves and, 11, 16
- requirements, 10 seq.
- units, spare, 2 seq.
- see Boiler; Engine; Turbine
- Punta Gorda, Fla.; iron removal, 1175
- Purification; freezing and, 1215, 1217
- natural; 614 seq.
- in reservoirs, 360 seq.
- river stage and, 615 seq.
- plant; report forms, committee report, 1665 seq.
- size, record, 1603
- progress, 1161 seq.
- see Bacterium coli; Chlorination; Coagulation; Filtration; Softening; etc.
- Quincy, Ill.; coagulation, iron and lime, early use of, 1163
- Quinhydrone electrode; see Hydrogen-ion concentration
- Racine, Wis.; extensions, financing, 192
- mains; costs, 195 seq.
- extensions, practice, 193 seq.
- water supply, 192 seq.
- Rahway, N. J.; chlorination, automatic residual recorder and, 765 seq.
- Railroad boiler; blowdown, 338
- corrosion; pitting; oxygen content and, maximum permissible, 916
- prevention; 340
- arsenic coating and, 915
- oxygen removal, open heater and, savings and, 916
- sodium hydroxide and, 915
- theory, 914 seq.
- prevention, 340
- feed water; poor, damage and, extent, 335 seq.

- treatment; barium and, 338
  - extent, 336 seq.
  - history, 335 seq.
  - lime-soda; 337 seq.
    - extent, 913
    - sodium aluminate and, magnesium removal and, 338
    - zeolite, extent, 337 seq.
  - foaming; castor oil and, 340, 918
  - suspended matter and sodium salts and, 917
  - priming, castor oil and, 340
  - research problems, 340
  - scale; leakage and, 913 seq.
    - prevention; 340
      - chemical treatment, agitation and, 340
      - softening and; coal saving and, 914
      - history, 912 seq.
  - water, volume used daily in United States, 913
    - see* Boiler; Softening
- Rainfall; forest and, 1352
- ground storage, forest and, 1353
- Rates; flat, 639 seq.
  - Gloversville, N. Y., 1094 seq.
  - meter schedule, 640
  - Middletown, N. Y., 660
  - minimum charge and, 1343 seq.
  - service charge; property frontage basis, 1343
  - short periods and, 385 seq.
  - vacant frontage and, 1344
  - see* Electric power
- Raytown, Mo.; water supply, 1237
- Records; importance in event of disease outbreak, 1209 seq.
  - value, 630
  - see* Distribution system; Financing; Main; Pressure; Water rights; Well
- Red water; prevention, iron removal and, 1227, 1648
  - see* Corrosiveness
- Rensselaer, N. Y.; permanganization, 1170
- Reservoir; design, earthquake and, 1207
  - impounding; manganese deposits in, overturn and, 466
  - mosquito control; 399 seq.
    - cleaning up and, 400 seq.
    - fish and, 401 seq.
    - level variations and, 401
    - oil and, 402
  - natural purification in, 360 seq.
  - oxygen deficiency and iron and manganese in deep waters, 1485
  - recreational use; 357 seq.
    - fishing, prohibition of, 660
  - pure water; 666
    - construction, 486 seq.
    - leakage, 506
  - service; 1252
    - copper sulfate treatment, 1498
    - uncovered, B. coli and; 1495 seq.
    - chlorination and, 1499, 1502 seq.
    - level fluctuations and, 1499 seq., 1502, 1505
    - lining, riprap vs. concrete and, 1502
    - season and, 1502
    - significance, 1109, 1505
  - see* Storage; Tank
- Roanoke, Wis.; permanganization, 1170
- Rochester, N. Y.; B. coli test, study, 1490 seq.
  - pipe; steel; corrosion, 591, 594
    - practice, 581 seq.
  - valve breakage, 595
  - wrought iron; corrosion, 594
    - old, 584
- Rochester and Lake Ontario Water Co.; permanganization, 1170
- Rockford, Ill.; well supply, data, 733 seq., 735 seq., 740
- Rocky Mountain Section; 4th annual meeting, 549
- Runoff; *see* Forest
- Sacramento, Cal.; filter underdrains, cemented gravel, 344, 348
- St. Catharines, Ont.; filter underdrains, 363
- St. Louis, Mo.; consumption data, 446 seq., 1586 seq., 1603
  - distribution system development, 1583 seq., 1589 seq., 1598 seq., 1602 seq.
- Howard Bend plant; 1562, 1574
  - carbonation, 1573 seq.
  - clarifiers; 1567 seq.
    - difficulties and, 1568
  - coagulation, turbidity addition and, 1163
  - sedimentation;
    - coagulation
    - sludge return and, 1569, 1574
    - lime addition and, 1571
- hydrants, use for purposes other than fire, 1323
- mains, dual, 1596
- metering, 1586
- mixing, tangential inlet tanks, 1573
- pressure, practice, 1592, 1597, 1605, 1608
- pumping; cost, 164



- station, header system, 14 seq.
- waste survey, 1586
- water supply history, 1583 seq.
- San Francisco, Cal.; consumption, 29
- earthquake, water works damage and, 1201 seq.
- electrolysis, cement joints and, 1181
- Hetch Hetchy project; aqueduct, rental of portion of, 31
- power production and, 30 seq.
- progress, 29 seq.
- tunnel construction, 32 seq.
- high pressure system, design, earthquake and, 1206
- pipe line, design, earthquake and, 1205
- steel pipe practice, 1181 seq.
- water company purchase, 29
- San Jose, Cal.; earthquake, water works and sewers and, 1204
- emergency power plant, 1207
- Sangamon River; B. coli content, study, 614 seq.
- natural purification, 614 seq.
- water quality, Decatur sewage treatment and, 614 seq.
- Sanitary engineering; in California, 531 seq.
- states, rating on basis of population per engineer, 532 seq.
- Sanitary survey; importance of, 1106 seq.
- Santa Barbara, Cal.; earthquake; Sheffield dam failure and, 1202
- water works system and, 1204
- Santa Cruz, Cal.; pressure, 529
- pumping costs, 165
- Santa Rosa, Cal.; earthquake, water works and, 1204
- Screen; *see* Intake
- Seattle, Wash.; billing, delinquents and, 1084 seq.
- extensions, financing, 1073 seq.
- financing; 1075
- depreciation and, 1080
- meter reading and billing, 1084
- metering, 1083
- Sedimentation; algae and; coagulation sludge return and; 1576
- bacterial count and, 1576
- turbidity addition and, 1576
- sludge and clay addition and, 1163
- turbid waters and; coagulation sludge return and, 1569, 1574
- lime addition and, 1571
- overflow rate and detention period and, 1564 seq.
- suspended matter, coefficient of fineness and, 1564
- see* Coagulation; Softening
- Sedimentation basin; 1224 seq.
- cleaning, continuous; clarifier and; 1243, 1567
- ice and, 1568
- sludge; discharge, 1569
- disturbance and, 1568
- hopper bottoms and, 1567
- cover, insulation, cork and, 364
- design, 1564 seq.
- leakage, 506
- new, 1242 seq.
- sludge handling, diaphragm pump vs. jet eductor, 1569
- see* Coagulation Basin
- Services; abandoned, leakage and, 166 seq., 170
- cast iron; 1652 seq.
- fittings and, corrosion and, asphaltum coating and, 47
- galvanized wrought iron riser, corrosion and, 46 seq.
- connections to cast iron pipe, clamped, corrosion of U-bolts and, 45 seq.
- copper; 777, 1098, 1652 seq.
- cost, 1653
- electrolysis, current density and, 1478
- frost protection in subway ventilators, 1325
- galvanized iron, life, 1652 seq.
- installation; in advance of pavement; 177, 179
- charging for maintenance and, 179
- charge, 776
- practice, 776 seq., 1097 seq.
- lead; 1652 seq.
- cost, 1653
- leakage, 174 seq.
- practice, 201
- size; 1653 seq.
- fire lines and, 1655
- flushometers and, 1654 seq.
- Settling; *see* Sedimentation
- Sewage; B. coli and B. aerogenes; fate of in, 500
- ratio in, 489 seq.
- indican content, 934
- phenol content, 934
- settleable solids, determination; gravimetric, 255
- Imhoff cone and, 254 seq.
- treatment and disposal; rural, Colorado regulations, 677
- stream pollution and, 614 seq.
- urea content, 934
- see* Pollution
- Sewickley, Pa.; zeolite softening, 952 seq.

- Sharon, Wis.; air lift pump test, 1638  
 Sheboygan, Wis.; consumption, 1247  
   filter plant, new, 1247 seq.  
   metering, 1247  
 Sheffield Dam; *see* Santa Barbara  
 Silica determination; 250  
 Sioux City, Ia.; fire hydrants, practice, 1322  
 Sioux Falls, S. D.; iron removal plant and cost, 484 seq.  
   pumping; costs, 163 seq.  
     Diesel engine drive, 487  
   reservoir construction, 486 seq.  
   well supply, 480 seq.  
 Soap; waste, hardness and, 206, 223 seq., 391  
   water used with, volume, 206, 224  
 Society affairs; annual convention, 1514  
   Florida Section, 979  
   Illinois Section, 980  
   Indiana Section, 839  
   Kentucky-Tennessee Section, 547  
   Missouri Valley Section, 119  
   Montana Section, 984  
   Pacific Northwest Section, 983  
   Rocky Mountain Section, 549  
   Southeastern Section, 979  
 Soda ash; feed line, clogging, dilution, 781  
   *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Chemical; Coagulation; Corrosiveness  
 Sodium aluminate; *see* Coagulation;  
   Color removal; Ice; Railroad; Softening  
 Sodium carbonate; *see* Soda ash  
 Sodium chloride; in ground water, depth and, 115  
 Sodium citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group  
 Sodium determination; 250  
   magnesium uranyl acetate; 968 seq.  
     accuracy, 972 seq.  
     colorimetric, 971 seq.  
     gravimetric, 970 seq.  
   standard method, reliability, 968  
 Sodium hydroxide; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Corrosiveness; Railroad  
 Sodium phosphate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale  
 Sodium silicate; *see* Corrosiveness;  
   Pipe lead  
 Softening; advantages, 226 seq.  
   aeration and, 393  
   base exchange; 226  
     advantages and disadvantages, 1174  
   bed depth and, 346  
   capacity; 953  
     determination, apparatus for, 352  
     salt used and, 356  
     studies, 344 seq.  
   concrete corrosion and, 352 seq.  
   contact period required, 346  
   "contact softener," 342 seq.  
   cost, compared with soda ash, 355  
   Crystalite and; 76 seq.  
     capacity; 356  
     hardness and, 79 seq.  
   flow rate, hardness and, 79 seq.  
   salt required, hardness and, 79 seq.  
   early use of, 1174  
   and filtration combined, 78  
   flow; rate, 69, 953 seq.  
     upward; channeling, rate and, 345  
     vs. downward, 81, 344 seq.  
   greensand; capacity, 356, 956  
     salt required, 956  
   iron removal and, 1174  
   limitations, 75 seq.  
   plant; concrete gravity type, 76  
     cost, 74  
   progress, 68 seq.  
   regeneration; flow rate, 955  
     salt; cost, 69 seq.  
       required, 69 seq., 953  
     solution; recirculation, 347  
       strength, 956  
   suspended matter and, 78 seq.  
   taste and, 954  
   trends, 68 seq.  
   "twilight zone" and, 957 seq.  
   underdrains, asphalt-cemented gravel; 343 seq., 347 seq.  
     durability, 351 seq.  
     head loss and, 343  
   units, open and pressure compared, 952 seq.  
   wash; chloride changes and, 957  
     downward, 348  
     rate; 953  
       sand loss and, 952 seq.  
     sand rise and, 953, 956 seq.  
     water; percentage, 69, 953  
       requirement, design and, 347  
   coagulant, alum and soda ash and, 1164  
   cost; 226  
     domestic vs. municipal and, 223 seq.  
   extent employed, 1175

- fuel saving and, 226
- history, 1162, 1173
- irrigation and, 1223
- lime; 1218, 1220 seq.
- air agitation and, 1219
- bacterial reduction and, 225
- carbonate hardness removal, theoretical limit, 1174
- cost, 1221
- excess; advantages, 1570
  - and carbonation, efficiency, 1570
  - double carbonation and soda ash; 778 seq.
  - clarifier and, 779
  - cost, 784
  - mixing and, 778, 781 seq.
  - early use of, 1173
  - magnesium removal and, 780
  - sterilization and, 1570, 1574
- pebble lime and, 778
- quicklime vs. hydrated, 224
- sludge return and, 1218 seq.
- soda; agitation and, 215
  - alum and, 215 seq.
  - clarifier and, 215
  - pipe line incrustation<sup>†</sup> and, 214
- plant; 214 seq.
  - cost, 74
- reagents, amounts required and costs, 69 seq.
- sludge return and, 215
- sodium aluminate and; 215 seq.
  - filter wash water and, 216
  - savings and, 216
- sodium aluminate and, 1218
- taste and, recarbonation and, 226
- turbid waters and; 1559 seq.
- agitation and, 1571
- dosage; pre-sedimentation and, 1564
- turbidity and, 1563 seq., 1570
- excess and; ferric chloride and, 1571
  - magnesium floc and, 1570
  - sodium aluminate and, 1571
- split treatment and, 1571
- zeolite; 71 seq., 355
- cost, 73
- plant cost, 74
- method selection, 69 seq.
- municipal, residual hardness<sup>†</sup> and, 225, 953
- plant cost, 224
- retardation, organic matter<sup>†</sup> and, 1349
- sludge return and, 1174
- see* Boiler; Carbonation; Evaporator; Hardness; Ice; Lime; Railroad
- Soil; B. coli—B. aerogenes ratio in, 489 seq.
- colon bacteria in, 500
- frost penetration, deep, 1325
- see* Electrolysis; Forest; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, steel
- Solids, total; determination, drying temperature and, 255
- Southeastern Section; annual meeting, 979
- Southern California Edison Co.; evaporator feed water, zeolite treatment, 1613
- Spartanburg, S. C.; water works and power plant; 186 seq.
- financing, 186 seq.
- Spokane, Wash.; water distribution, 511 seq.
- Spring; forest and, 1356, 1363
- see* Water, ground
- Spring Valley Water Co.; *see* San Francisco
- Springfield, Ill.; coagulation basin efficiency, 225
- excess lime treatment, 625
- pre-ammoniation, 625, 1168
- prechlorination, 625
- pumping costs, 164
- Sangamon River water quality and, 614 seq.
- water purification, 625
- Springfield, Mass.; coagulation, split, early use of, 1163
- Cobble Mountain water and power project, 185 seq.
- Sprinkler system; fire department connection and, 25 seq.
- garage fires, effectiveness and, 1194
- gasoline fires and, 1196, 1198
- supply, secondary, importance, 1061 seq.
- see* Airport
- Standpipe; concrete, 1241
- design, 1335
- failure, ice and, 1335
- grounds, beautifying, 1335 seq.
- lining with cement, 1331, 1341 seq.
- painting, 1330 seq.
- steel, enclosed in masonry, 1252
- wrought iron; long service and, 1334, 1340
- pitting, 1336 seq.
- see* Storage
- Steam plant; cost, size and, 311
- developments, 334
- thermal efficiency, 162
- see* Boiler; Electric power
- Steel; *see* Pipe; Tank

- Sterilization; *see* Chlorination; Lime;  
   Ultra-violet ray  
 Sterling, Kans.; Diesel engine and;  
   long period operation, 158  
   savings and, 163  
 Storage; elevated, value, 768  
   fire insurance rates and, 768  
   low level, 178  
   purification and, 360 seq.  
   *see* Distribution system; Reservoir;  
   Standpipe; Tank  
 Stratification; *see* Coagulation basin  
 Stream; detritus carrying power;  
   1354, 1364  
   flow velocity and, 1364  
   flow; forest and, 1351 seq.  
   measurements as index of effect  
   of forest, accuracy, 1355  
   silt content, forest and, 1358  
   *see* Forest; Pollution  
 Stuart, Fla.; iron removal, 1175  
 Succinchlorimide; solubility, various  
   solvents, 1266  
 Sugar Creek, Mo.; water supply, 1237  
 Sulfur; determination of alkaline and  
   insoluble sulfide, 250  
   *see* Hydrogen sulfide  
 Sulfur dioxide; handling, cast iron  
   and, 653  
   *see* Dechlorination  
 Sulfuric acid; handling, cast iron  
   and, 653  
   *see* Coagulation  
 Swimming pool; California and, 535  
   cross connection and, 181 seq.  
   urea in water of, 927  
 Symbiosis; *see* Bacterium coli test  
  
 Tacoma, Wash.; centrifugal concrete  
   pipe line; construction, 453 seq.  
   cost, 455  
 Tank; elevated; distribution system  
   operation and, 1581, 1604  
   enclosed in and supported on  
   concrete, 1254  
   grounds, beautifying, 1335 seq.  
   ice formation, enclosing in  
   masonry and, 1337  
   leakage, ice accumulation, failure  
   and, 1330  
   lining with cement, 1331, 1341 seq.  
   painting 1330 seq.  
   asphalt or tar, 1340  
   cleaning and, 1338 seq.  
   exterior; aluminum and, 1333,  
   1340  
   red lead, 1333, 1337, 1340  
   interior; bitumastic enamel,  
   1331  
   damage by ice, 1337  
   red lead and; 1337 seq.  
   litharge and, 1338 seq.  
   tower design and, 1332  
 steel; copper bearing, 1334  
   design, economic, 55 seq.  
   new, 55 seq.  
   pitting and tuberculation,  
   1338  
   water line attack, 1331  
 steel, paint and; emulsified asphalt,  
   corrosion under, 37 seq.  
   pre-cleaning and, 41, 1338 seq.  
 wash water; 1250  
   painting, 1337  
   *see* Standpipe; Storage  
 Taste and odor; aeration and, 392 seq.  
   algae and, superchlorination and  
   activated carbon and, 1461  
   ammonia and, 393  
   carbon, activated and; 1402, 1414  
   seq., 1459 seq.  
   early use of, 1170, 1468  
   revivification, steam and, 1404  
   lime softening and, carbonation  
   and, 226  
   ozone treatment and, 1400  
   potassium permanganate and, 393,  
   1169  
   superchlorination and activated  
   carbon and; 1459 seq.  
   mechanism of removal by, 1470  
   *see* Carbon, activated; Chlorina-  
   tion; Odor  
 Temperature; stratification in coagu-  
   lation basins and, 1043 seq.  
   *see* Bacterium coli; Chlorination;  
   Filtration, rapid sand; Lime;  
   Water, ground  
 Tennessee Electric Power Co.; pump-  
   ing and filtration costs, 99 seq.  
 Thompson Falls; watershed, 1233  
 o-Tolidin; *see* Chlorine, free, determi-  
   nation; Manganese determination  
 Toncan metal; *see* Pipe, iron  
 Toronto, Ont.; mains on bridges,  
   1327 seq.  
   prechlorination, 1167  
   taste, superchlorination and, 1170  
 Transbaikalian Railway; water ser-  
   vices in perpetually frozen ground,  
   900  
 Treatment; progress, 1161 seq.  
   *see* Aeration; Chlorination; Coagu-  
   lation; Filtration; Lime; Puri-  
   fication; Etc.  
 Trenton, Mo.; pumping cost, 165  
 Trenton, N. J.; consumption data,  
   446 seq.  
 Tungsten electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion  
   concentration

- Tunnel; coagulation basin, use as; 1484 seq.  
 cleaning and, 1488  
 construction; 32 seq., 1245  
 portals, record distance between, 32  
 shafts; air slacking, guniting and, 34  
   design, 33 seq.  
   distance between, economy and, 33  
 earthquake and, 1202, 1207  
 lining, concrete; 1245  
   in clay, infiltration and, danger and, 1604  
*see* Aqueduct; Pipe  
 Turbidity; *B. coli* content and, 619 seq., 623 seq.  
   observation tank, 229 seq.  
   significance, at filter plant, 247  
*see* Coagulation; Grit chamber; Infiltration; Sedimentation; Softening  
 Turbidity determination; 247  
 Turbine, steam; cost, size and, 312  
   efficiency; 162 seq.  
   load and, 162, 1058  
   size and, 298  
*see* Pumping cost  
 Typhoid; bathing in polluted water and, 1124  
   California and, 534  
   Chicago epidemic, 1923, 787  
   chlorination and; 1127  
   apparatus breakdown and, 534  
   climate and, 1126  
   cross connections and, 522 seq.  
   infection, mode of, ascertainability, 1124  
   rate, non-residents, eliminating, advisability, 1122  
   statistics, United States cities, 1929, 1122 seq.  
   supply line leakage and, 787 seq.  
   water-borne, damages and, Albany, 787 seq.  
   Wisconsin and, 517  
*see* Bacterium typhosum; Disease; Dysentery  
 Ultra-violet ray treatment; advantages, 960  
   baffles and, 960  
   carbon arc and, 959 seq.  
   contact time and, 959 seq.  
   distance and, 959 seq.  
   mercury arc and, deterioration and, 960  
   resistant organisms and, 959 seq.  
   turbidity and, 960  
 United States; fire loss statistics, 1374  
   hardness, geographical distribution, 222  
   typhoid statistics, 1929, 1122 seq.  
   water works, number of, 919, 1072  
 United States Public Health Service; interstate carrier supplies, certification; 1102 seq.  
   cross connections and, 1109 seq., 1113 seq.  
   examination, frequency and, 1106 seq., 1114  
   sanitary survey and, importance, 1106 seq.  
   water quality standard; 1914, 1103 seq.  
   1925, 1105 seq.  
 Urea; albuminoid ammonia determination and, 928  
   boiling, loss on, 927 seq.  
   determination, urease and; 246, 927 seq.  
   sensitivity and accuracy, 932  
   excretion of, 934  
   fate of in water, 935 seq.  
   as pollution indicator, 926, 934 seq.  
   in sewage, 934  
   in swimming pools, 927  
   in urine, 926, 936  
 Urine; urea content, 926, 936  
 Uroglens; odor, activated carbon and, 647  
 Valves; *see* Distribution system  
 Valves, check; *see* Cross connections; Pump, centrifugal  
 Viroqua, Wis.; air lift pump test, 1638  
   deep well pump test, 1645 seq.  
 Voges-Proskauer reaction; *see* Bacteria, colon group  
 Walkerville Water Co.; rates, 1343 seq.  
 Warren, O.; billing, 378, 380  
   pre-ammoniation, 1168  
 Warren, R. I.; chlorinated copperas and, 1164  
 Washington, D. C.; consumption data, 446 seq.  
   lime treatment, pH recorder and, 66  
 Washington State; meters; accuracy requirement, 1101  
   testing regulations, 1099  
   water bill as lien, 1084  
   water works accounting, 1081 seq.  
 Washington Suburban Sanitary District, Md.; corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 1172  
   pre-ammoniation, 1168  
 Waste; extent, 1092



- metering and, 1083
- plumbing inspection and, 1092
- survey, 1586
- water closet, hopper type and, 1093
- see* Leakage
- Water; bottled, sales in Chicago and Los Angeles, 360
- use, order of importance, 359
- Water analysis; committee report, 242 seq.
- developments, 1176 seq.
- mineral, rapid, for boiler purposes, 248
- "Standard Methods," new edition and, 242
- see* Bacteria, sulfite-reducing; Bacteriological examination; Bacterium coli test; Clostridium welchii; Magnesium; Microscopic examination; Phenol; Turbidity; Etc.
- Water closet; hopper type, waste and, 1093
- see* Flushometer
- Water cost; 101 seq.
- Middletown, N. Y., 662
- Water, gratuitous; 638, 945
- Kansas City, Kans., 1237
- Water, ground; flow; direction, well pumping and, 519
- rate, 518
- of Illinois, characteristics, 110 seq.
- level, forest and, 1356
- lowering for construction purposes, 487
- movements, 728
- pollution travel, 518 seq.
- rainfall, forest and, 1353
- sodium chloride, depth and, 115
- temperature, depth and, 113, 115
- see* Spring; Well
- Water hammer; air in mains and, 1329
- see* Pump, centrifugal
- Water measurement; *see* Distribution system; Meter; Pitot
- Water quality; B. aerogenes, significance, 499
- B. coli; B. aerogenes and, ratio, significance, 488 seq.
- increase in distribution system; main disturbances and, 1499 seq.
- reservoirs, open, and; 1495 seq.
- chlorination and, 1499, 1502 seq.
- significance, 1505
- significance, 498, 1109
- certification for interstate carriers; 1102 seq.
- cross connections and, 1109 seq., 1113 seq.
- examination, frequency and, 1106 seq., 1114
- sanitary survey, importance, 1106 seq.
- colony group differential tests, correlation, 243
- color, limit for ice manufacture, 1217
- iron, limit for ice manufacture, 1217
- sewage pollution, dysentery causation in absence of B. coli, 629
- spore-forming anaerobes, significance, 671
- standard, Treasury Dept.; 1914, 1103 seq.
- 1925, 1105 seq., 1111 seq.
- sulfite-reducing bacteria, significance, 667 seq.
- see* Pollution; Purification
- Water rights; appropriation doctrine, history, 599 seq.
- Arkansas River controversy, 597 seq.
- beneficial use and, 606 seq.
- "Colorado Rule," 602
- interstate streams and, 602 seq.
- irrigation and, 600 seq.
- priority rule, 606 seq.
- records and, value, 611 seq.
- riparian doctrine, 599 seq.
- state jurisdiction, 604
- Water supply; failures, record of, 1061 seq.
- inspection; in California, 532
- in Wisconsin, 516 seq.
- Water unaccounted for; Longview, Wash., 1100 seq.
- reduction; savings and, 394
- Waterford, N. Y., 394
- Water works; accident prevention, 645
- board of water commissioners, authority of, 631 seq.
- disaster preparedness, 1208 seq.
- earthquake and; damage and, 1201 seq.
- preparedness and, 1200 seq., 1205 seq.
- efficiency, elements of, 630 seq.
- floods, preparedness and, 1211 seq.
- heating service, public, advisability, 642
- investment, fire protection and, 640
- municipally owned, service outside city limits and, 641 seq.
- number in United States, 919, 1072
- ownership, trend, 1072

- personnel; choosing, 82 seq.
- grading, 84 seq.
- rules and regulations, 636
- safety, factors of, 786 seq.
- service; discontinuance, law and, 642
- interruption; 789 seq., 1061 seq.
- epidemic and, responsibility and, 788
- see* Financing; Fire protection; Hydro-electric; Purification; Treatment; Etc.
- Waterford, N. Y.; aeration; 391 seq.
- carbon dioxide removal and, 392
- hardness reduction and, 393
- taste and odors and, 392 seq.
- coagulation, pH, sulfuric acid and, 387 seq.
- corrosiveness, lime vs. soda ash and, 391
- metering, 394
- water unaccounted for, reduction, 394
- water works, operation costs, reduction, 394
- Watershed; closure, water quality and, 1232
- National Forests and; 1228 seq.
- closure and, advisability, 1229 seq.
- protection; dead animals and, 678
- forest rangers and, 535
- sewage disposal, rural, and, 677 seq.
- reforestation, and cost, 660
- see* Forest
- Waterwheel; *see* Pumping station
- Waukegan, Ill.; aerator, 503 seq.
- asbestos waste pollution, 507
- chlorophenol tastes, 507
- filter plant; leakage tests, 506
- and pumping station, new, 502 seq.
- Wauwatosa, Wis.; deep well turbine pump tests, 1644 seq.
- Well; artesian, 727
- capacity; drawdown and, 921
- specific, 727
- closed (Maury) type, 480 seq.
- deep; hydraulics of, 727 seq.
- pollution and, 471
- tool, fishing from great depth, 920
- turbine, recovery from, 55
- drilling, 919 seq.
- gravel wall; backblowing, value, 476
- construction, 53 seq., 475
- yield increase on use, 476
- ground water depression and, 519
- interference, mutual, formula, 728 seq.
- in limestone, water quality and, 1107
- pollution; prevention, 517 seq.
- from upper levels, sealing and; asphalt and, 925
- cement and, 924 seq.
- records, importance, 473 seq.
- in rock, pollution prevention, 519 seq.
- salting of, 535
- in sand, fine, 475
- site selection, 518 seq.
- spacing, economic, 745 seq.
- sterilization, calcium hypochlorite and, 521
- supplies; prevalence, 472, 517, 919, 1625
- size, record, in United States, 919
- yield, predicting, 472 seq.
- water; hardness increase and, 1221
- sulfite-reducing bacteria in, significance, 667
- see* Water, ground
- Well pumping; air lift; 475 seq., 477 seq., 1633 seq.
- aeration and, 1648
- vs. deep well turbine; costs and, 1642 seq.
- reliability and, 1647 seq.
- design; 1635 seq.
- foot piece and, 1639
- efficiency, 478, 1637 seq.
- maintenance cost, 476
- operating cost, 1641
- power consumption, 476
- submergence, 478
- centrifugal; 96
- efficiency, 478
- horizontal; 476 seq.
- electrically driven; 480 seq.
- on raft, 484
- vertical; 477
- efficiency, 484
- deep well; and booster combination; 1626
- efficiency, formula, 1627
- plunger; 477
- efficiency, 478
- rod breakage, 477
- reciprocating bucket; capacity, 1630
- efficiency, 1631 seq., 1640 seq.
- mechanics of, 1627 seq.
- turbine; 96 seq., 1643 seq.
- corrosion, 1646
- efficiency, 1644 seq.
- sand; efficiency loss and, 1643, 1648
- life and repairs and, 1643
- type selection, 1625 seq., 1647 seq.

- drive; electric; advantages, 98
  - costs, 95, 97
  - selection, 479
- methods, comparison, 476 seq.
- to reservoirs vs. direct, 1626
- turbine; 475 seq., 477
  - efficiency, 478
  - maintenance costs, 476
  - power consumption, 476
  - sand abrasion, 476
- see* Pump; Pumping station
- West Palm Beach Water Co.; aeration, carbon dioxide removal and, 791
  - coagulation, 1165
  - pipe, cement-lined; 324 seq.
    - lining method and cost, 325 seq.
  - red water trouble; 324
  - lime treatment and, 791 seq.
- Western New York Water Co.; permanganization, 1170
- Williamson, W. Va.; filter air binding, 235, 241
  - infiltration pit, purification and, 236
  - lactose-fermenting anaerobe in chlorinated water, 235 seq.
  - purification plant, 236
- Wilmington, Cal.; ferric chloride coagulation, 1165
- Windsor, Ont.; centrifugal pump, check valve, hammer and, 1306 seq.
- Winnetka, Ill.; sedimentation, clay addition and, 1163
- Winnipeg, Man.; softening and recarbonation, early use of, 1173
- Winona, Minn.; turbine pump corrosion, 1646
- Wisconsin; cross connections, regulations, 525
  - typhoid, 517
  - water supplies; ground, 517, 1625
    - inspection by Bd. of Health, 516 seq.
    - purification, 521 seq.
- Wisconsin University; air lift pump tests, 1639 seq.
- Wood; decaying, *B. coli* and *B. aerogenes*, ratio, 489 seq.
- Youngstown, O.; taste, excess lime treatment substitution and, 1173
- Youngstown, W. Va.; breakdown service charge, court case, 385 seq.
- Zeolite; *see* Softening
- Zinc; *see* Pipe, galvanized

## AUTHOR INDEX

- ALLEN, H. A., Waukegan filtration and pumping plant, 502
- ANDERSON, L. M., commercial problems in the water business, 90
- BAILEY, L. M., water financing in small cities, 527
- BAKER, C. T., the Diesel engine as an economic factor in pumping, 1055
- BALCH, L. R., hydraulics of deep wells, 727
- BALDWIN, R. L., Diesel engines for water works, 157  
equipment for electrically-driven pumping stations, 1047
- BARDWELL, R. C., railway water treatment progress, 335
- BARTOW, E., electro-osmose treatment of boiler waters, 1115
- BAYLIS, J. R., further observations on the use of activated carbon in removing objectionable tastes and odors from water, 1438
- BEHRMAN, A. S., and CRANE, H. B., the chemical and mechanical utilization of activated carbon in water purification, 1399
- BETTES, C. R., a correction, 265
- BOWEN, W. C., meter reading, 513
- BRUSH, W. W., failure of a 48-inch cast iron main under earth pressure, 753  
effect of rigid pipe jointing material on the strength of pipe bells, 894
- BURDICK, C. B., water filtration plant at Sheboygan, Wisconsin, 1247
- BURKE, G. W., LEVINE M., and NELSON, G. H., notes on the determination of nitrates, 679
- CALDER, H. G., the importance of adequate financing and accounting, 1656
- CALEY, E. R., and FOULK, C. W., the direct determination of sodium in natural and treated water, 968
- CALVERT, C. K., 23rd. meeting of the Indiana Section, 839
- CAMPBELL, J. T., *see* DAVIS, D. E.
- CASAD, O., service installation, 201
- CHAPIN, C. K., choosing personnel in the water business, 82
- CHERNYSHOFF, M. J., water services in regions with perpetually frozen ground, 899
- CLARK, A. T., relations of the interior conditions of water mains to the coefficient of roughness, 435
- CONSTABLE, E. W., mosquito control on water supply reservoirs, 399
- CRANE, H. B., *see* HUGHES, W. J.  
*see* BEHRMAN, A. S.
- CULTER, L. M., water treatment for raw water ice making, 1215
- CUNNINGHAM, F. G., pump discharge headers and pump piping for water works stations, 1
- CUTLER, J. W., and GREEN, F. W., operating experiences with a new automatic residual chlorine recorder and controller, 755
- DALLYN, F. A., some unusual features in the design of the new water filtration plant at Niagara Falls, 362
- DARROW, W. E., water resources and conservation of forests, 1351
- DAVIS, D. E., and CAMPBELL, J. T., zeolite softening plant operating experiences, 952
- DAVIS, W. S., pumping and filtration costs of a small town water system, 99
- DECKER, A. C., chlorinated copperas in the treatment of soft, highly colored water, 218
- DEVENDORF, E., *see* HOLMQUIST, C. A.
- DIXON, G. G., a summarization of experience and current practice in certain phases of steel plate pipe line construction, 579
- DOBSON, C. F., electric pumping at Beloit, Wisconsin, 94
- DODD, R. I., *see* NORCOM, G. D.
- DOLAND, J. J., 22nd. annual meeting of the Illinois Section, 980
- DONALDSON, W., industries and water supplies, 202  
*see* WOLMAN, A.
- DRAKE, C. F., obituary of E. E. LANPHER, 537
- DUGAN, F. C., 5th. meeting of the Kentucky-Tennessee Section, 547

- EDDY, J. B., the two-main system of water distribution, 166
- ENGER, M. L., a comparison of the physical properties of various kinds of cast iron pipe—discussion, 1507
- ENSLow, L. H., *see* WOLMAN, A.
- EWING, C. L., and HOPKINS, E. S., open reservoirs and the sanitary control of tap samples, 1495
- FIEDLER, A. G., the well driller and the waterworks field, 919
- FILBY, E. L., 4th. annual meeting of the Florida Section, 979
- FLANNERY, W., selection of equipment for Clove Pumping Station, Staten Island system, 749
- FLEMING, J. D., the purification of highly turbid water, 1559
- FLENTJE, M. E., and WHYSALL, C., operating experiences with a new water softening plant at Marion, Ohio, 778
- FOOTE, H. B., 5th. annual meeting of the Montana Section, 984
- FOULK, C. W., *see* CALEY, E. R.
- FOUTZ, C. C., iron removal at La Porte, Indiana, 1224
- FULLER, G. W., obituary of Allen Hazen, 1268
- GERBER, W. D., some idiosyncrasies of ground waters, 110
- VAN GIESEN, I. D., some water works corrosion problems, 36
- GLASS, S. F., problems of a watershed patrolman, 677
- GOLDSMITH, C., the use of pumps at fires, 17
- GORDON, F. G., wells, iron removal plant and Diesel pumping equipment at Sioux Falls, S. D., 480
- GOTTLIEB, S., a note on hydrogen-ion concentration—discussion, 543
- GREEN, F. W., *see* CUTLER, J. W.
- GREEN, T. C., *see* LEWIS, I. M.
- GROTZ, W. H., special features of the Buffalo distribution system, 1251
- HALE, F. E., manganese dioxide in the aqueduct of the Catskill water supply, 462
- HALL, A. J., details of filter plant operation, 228
- HAMILTON, V., *see* LEWIS, I. M.
- HAUPT, H. A., some notes on the pre-treatment of evaporator feed water, 1345
- HERRING, F. W., *see* HULBERT, R.
- HINMAN, J. J., JR., the determination of biochemical oxygen demand—discussion, 546
- HINMAN, J. J., JR., and POARCH, S. D., an electrical apparatus for heating bacteriological transfer needles, 673
- HOLLAND, P. L., hydro-electric plants in connection with municipal water supplies, 183
- HOLMQUIST, C. A., and DEVENDORF, E., safeguarding and eliminating cross connections in New York State, 103
- HOPKINS, E. S., *see* EWING, C. L.
- HUGHES, W. J., and CRANE, H. B., trends in municipal zeolite water softening, 68
- HULBERT, R., and HERRING, F. W., the washing of rapid filters—discussion, 539
- HURLBUT, W. W., steel trunk lines with bell and spigot joints, 1178 discussion, 1669
- HURTGEN, P. J., materials and size of service connections, 1652
- JENKS, H. N., engineering studies of municipal zeolite water softening, 342
- JORDAN, H. E., lactose broth fermenters, 544
- KANNEBERG, A., elements of efficiency in water works operation, 630
- KEPNER, D. E., 4th. meeting of the Rocky Mountain Section, 549
- KIERSTED, W., JR., wells as a source of municipal water supply, 470
- KORSCHEN, J. A., the development of the Middletown, N. Y., water supply, 655
- KOYL, C. H., the preparation of water for railroad use, 912
- KUESTER, J. H., the Menasha, Wisconsin, water purification plant, 663
- KUNIGK, W. A., centrifugally spun reinforced concrete pipe at Tacoma, Washington, 453
- LABSAP, A. H., meter maintenance and testing in a small town, 1097
- LANGELIER, W. F., shallow sedimentation basins, 1484
- LAUX, P. C., *see* SPRAY, R. S.
- LAWRENCE, W. C., varying wash water rates with changes of water temperature, 208



- LEAHY, H. W., comparison of the Dominick-Lauter presumptive test with "standard methods" test for Bact. coli in water, 1490
- LENHARDT, L. G., pipe tunnels under railroad tracks, 318
- LEVINE, M., rapid determination of the colon group, 234  
*see* BURKE, G. W.
- LEWIS, I. M., GREEN, T. C., and HAMILTON, V., the correlation of sulphite-reducing and colon bacteria in water, 667
- MCCRADY, M. H., the determination of urea in water, 926
- McDONNELL, R. E., taking hardness out of water, 222
- McGARIGLE, J. A., water softening and purification methods, 1609
- McGRATH, C. P., service installation practice, 776
- MENEFEE, F. N., and WHITE, A. E., a comparison of the physical properties of various kinds of cast iron pipe, 796  
discussion, 1507
- MENOLD, H., water softening at Hinsdale, Illinois, 214
- MEYERHERM, C. F., the waterworks operators' objections to bare neutral wiring, 1476
- MILLER, J. N., *see* URBAIN, O. M.
- MILLER, R. D., public utility accounting in the city water department, 944
- MORRIS, S. B., contamination of water systems by consumers water uses, 180
- MOWRY, C. W., a practicable program for the elimination and control of cross connections, 1061
- MUEGGE, O. J., *see* WARRICK, L. F.
- MULLERGREN, A. L., extension program of Kansas City, Kansas, water and light plants, 329
- NASMITH, G. G., a simple color test of floc in treating colored water, 396  
the trial filtration plant, Ottawa, Canada, 1017
- NELSON, G. H., *see* BURKE, G. W.
- NEWKIRK, S. F., JR., water supply for airports, 1189
- NOBLE, R. E., *see* TONNEY, F. O.
- NORCOM, G. D., and DOBBD, R. I., activated carbon for the removal of taste and odor, 1414
- ORCHARD, W. J., an ode to a drop of water, 977
- ORR, A., changing from a flat to a meter basis in a municipal plant, 1091
- O'SHAUGHNESSY, M. M., San Francisco water supply progress, 29
- PATTERSON, C. L., the controversy on the use of water from the Arkansas River, 597
- PEIRCE, W. A., laying of water mains, 192
- PERKINS, R. G., and WELCH, H., sterilization of water by ultraviolet light as emitted by the carbon arc, 959
- PIGMAN, A. P., selection of pumping station equipment, 293
- POARCH, S. D., *see* HINMAN, J. J., JR.
- POE, C. F., and WITT, N. F., growth of anaerobes in bile media containing malachite green and brilliant green, 1365
- PRACY, G. W., disaster preparedness plans for water works, 1200
- READ, G., water meter registering and testing, 1086
- REYNOLDS, L. B., state sanitation in California, 531
- REYNOLDS, O. S., working for increased membership, 117
- REYNOLDS, R. W., cement lining galvanized pipe in West Palm Beach, 324
- RICKETTS, A. T., the water supply at Flatbush, N. Y., 49
- ROBINSON, J. W., automatic pump station control, 509
- ROSECRANS, C. Z., the present state of apparatus for hydrogen ion measurements, 58
- RUGGLES, A. V., peak 24-hour water consumptions in several cities in 1929, 445  
report of Sectional Committee on Specifications for Cast Iron Pipe, 649
- SAMUEL, T. D., JR., the water supply system of Kansas City, Missouri, 1236
- SCHUNKE, G. B., municipal water utility accounting, 1072
- SCHUYLER, P., how the press can help the water works superintendent, 261
- SERKES, M., *see* SKINKER, T. J.
- SKINKER, T. J., and Serkes, M., development of the water distribution system for a Greater St. Louis, 1583

- SMITH, H. F., customer accounting in the Detroit Department of Water Supply, 366  
program for the Finance and Accounting Division, 1480
- SMITH, W. C., pumping station equipment, Oshawa, Ontario, 767
- SPALDING, G. R., activated char as a deodorant in water purification, 646
- SPAULDING, C. H., natural and artificial purification of the Sangamon River, 614
- SPELLER, F. N., report of Sectional Committee on Code for Pressure Piping for 1930, 1506
- SPRAY, R. S., and LAUX, P. C., a peculiar lactose-fermenting anaerobe from filtered and chlorinated water, 235
- STEPHENSON, F. H., development of a water distribution system for Greater Detroit, 1577
- STIPHER, J. C., charges for standby breakdown or auxiliary service, 938
- TAIT, R. S., what is adequate pressure, 529
- TARBETT, R. E., certifying water supplies for interstate carrier use, 1102
- TONNEY, F. O., and NOBLE, R. E., the relation of direct Bact. coli and Bact. aerogenes counts to sources of pollution, 488
- TRUMAN, C. A., a new mechanical sand filtration plant in Colorado, 197
- URBAIN, O. M., and MILLER, J. N., the effect of iron on the accuracy of the determination of dissolved oxygen by the Winkler method, 1261
- VAN, prefix Van neglected for indexing
- VEATCH, F. M., the iron removal plant at Albuquerque, New Mexico, 1220
- WARD, C. N., air lift versus centrifugal and other deep well pumps, 1625
- WARRICK, L. F., and Muegge, O. J., safeguarding Wisconsin's water supplies, 516
- WATERMAN, E. L., 15th. annual meeting of the Missouri Valley Section, 119  
factors of safety in the operation of water works, 786
- WEIR, W. H., annual meeting of the Southeastern Section, 979
- WELCH, H., *see* PERKINS, R. G.
- WHITE, A. E., *see* MENEFEE, F. N.
- WHYSALL, C., *see* FLENTJE, M. E.
- WILLARD, E. C., 3rd. annual meeting of the Pacific Northwest Section, 983
- WILLIAMS, L. O., red water trouble and the remedy at West Palm Beach, 791
- WILSON, C., recreational use of reservoirs, 357
- WILSON, P. S., hydrant discharge measurements and their value to the water works operator, 881
- WITT, N. F., *see* POE, C. F.
- WOLFF, M. H., municipal watersheds in the National Forests of Montana, 1228
- WOLMAN, A., DONALDSON, W., and ENSLOW, L. H., recent progress in the art of water treatment, 1161
- WOOD, C. B., note on the solubilities of succinchlorimide, 1266
- YAXLEY, R. G., scientific control from the operator's viewpoint, 387

# INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

## I. AUTHORS

- ACKERMAN, J. W., 566, 1543  
ACOSTA, A. V., *see* MELINA, E.  
ADADUROV, I. E., 988  
ADAMS, B. A., 569, 706, 1145, 1292  
ADAMS, G. O., *see* CLARK, H. W.  
ADAMS, H. W., and TARVIN, D., 1532  
ADLERCREUTZ, E., 287, 867  
ADOVA, A. N., *see* SMORODINTZEV, I. A.  
ALADJEM, R., 1145  
ALEXANDER, T. R., 992  
ALLING, S. F., 564  
ALMQUIST, F. O. A., *see* SCOTT, W. J.  
ALSBERG, J., 433  
AMISS, T. L., 1547  
ANDERSON, B., *see* GAHL, R.  
ANDERSON, J., 411  
APPLEBAUM, S. B., 284  
ARMSTRONG, H. C., and NORDENSON, T., 411  
ARMSTRONG, J. W., 404  
ATEN, A. H. W., 986  
ATKINS, W. R. G., 405  
ATLAS-WERKE, A.-G., 1155  
AUSTEN, W., 1146  
AVICE, R., 561  
  
BABBITT, H. E., and DOLAND, J. J., 291  
BACH, 1280  
BACH, H., 129, 987  
BACHARACH, E. W., *see* LIVINGSTONE, A. W.  
BAGANZ, G., 556  
BAHLMAN, C., 696  
BAHLMAN, C., and EVANS, E. B., 1298  
BAILEY, T. L., 551  
BAILEY, W. T., *see* BARTOW, E.  
BAKER, C. M., 871, 1397  
BAKER, M. N., 1539, 1679, 1681  
BAKER, S. L., and NANAVUTTY, S. H., 1290  
BALCKE, H., 128, 1155, 1376  
BALDWIN, G. C., 726  
BALLANTYNE, E. N., 1391  
BARDENHEUER, P., *see* POMP, A.  
BARDWELL, C. M., 1392  
BARDWELL, R. C., *see* GRIME, E. M.  
*see* RUSSELL, J. A.  
BARKER, A. F., 687  
BARNES, H. D., 995  
BARNES, M. W., *see* BURKE, V.  
BARNETT, M. R., 1289, 1683  
BARTELS, W., *see* PLUCKER, W.  
BARTOW, E., and BAILEY, W. T., 857  
BARTOW, E., and JEBENS, R. H., 1684  
BASINI, M., *see* MUTTI, I.  
BASSETT, W. H., 283  
BATTAGLIA, G., and RORIVE, C., 1284  
BATTIGE, A., 1276  
BAUER, M., 1156  
BAXTER, G., 150  
BAYLIS, J. R., 141, 142, 1003, 1684, 1685, 1687  
BECK, W., 1531  
BECKER, J., 1533  
BECKER, W. A., 1295  
BECKMAN, H. C., 726, 1015, 1300, 1301  
BECKMAN, K., and HURTHLE, R., 1684  
BECKWITH, G. H., 1379  
BEDFORD, R. H., 285  
BEGER, H., 694, 857  
BEGGS, E. W., 709  
BEHRMAN, A. S., 286  
BELANI, E., 422  
BENGOUGH, G. D., 1534  
BENNETT, C. S., 403  
BENNISON, E. W., 151  
BERG, H., and VOGT, E., 992  
BERGER, M., 868  
BERL, E., and VON TAACK, F., 432, 691  
BERLINER, J. F. T., 1397  
BERRIMAN, J. W., 1154  
BERRY, A. E., 1140  
BESEMAN, 276, 869  
BIEHL, K., 691, 867  
BIESKE, E., 575  
BILLINGS, L. C., 1010  
BISER, D. B., *see* SIEMS, V. B.  
BISHOP, T. H., 423, 1387  
BLALOCK, I. P., and THOMPSON, T. G., 858  
BLANCH, F. D., *see* CRAVENS, G. W.  
BLANK, A. J., 563  
BLANNING, E. K., 1151  
BLEYERT, W., 1376  
BLOHM, A. W., *see* HALL, G. L.  
BLONDEL, M., 1536  
BLUMENBERG, W., 410  
BLUMSTEIN, S. N., *see* SCHRÖDER, H.  
BLUNDON, J. P., 1397

- BODMER, A., 1276  
 BOISSEVAIN, C. H., and WEBB, E., 693  
 BOND, J. D., *see* POWERS, E. B.  
 BÖRNER, A., 557  
 BORSCHKE, E., 690  
 BOUCHY, E., 866  
 BOURQUIN, F., 557  
 BOUTARIC, A., 999  
 BOWERS, N. A., 1537  
 BOWMAN, L. B., *see* SHNIDMAN, L.  
 BOYCE, E., 721  
 BOYD, R. A., 872  
 BOYER, E. G., 1379  
 BOYLSTON, H. M., 125  
 BOYTON, P., 1397  
 BRACKETT, R., *see* GEMMILL, R.  
 BRAIDECHE, M. M., 1297  
 BRANDTZAEG, A., *see* RICHART, F. E.  
 BRAUNGARD, K., 412, 1157, 1283  
 BREITZKE, C. F., 1536  
 BROOKS, C. E. P., and GLASSPOOLE, J., 1158  
 BROOKS, C. F., 1552  
     *see* WEBER, J. H.  
 BROWN, C. A., *see* KLEIN, W. I.  
 BROWN, G. H., 283  
 BROWN, R. L., *see* RICHART, F. E.  
 BROWNLIE, D., 1154  
 BRUCHHAUS, E., 1156  
 BRUECKMANN, F. G., 1134  
 BRUHNS, G., 433, 1146  
 BRUNS, H., 863  
 BRUSH, W. W., 1546, 1548, 1680  
 BUCH, K., 1279  
 BÜCHER, C., 869, 1534  
 BUCKINGHAM, E. M., 1539  
 BUJANOWSKI, D., 136  
 BUNAU-VARILLA, P., 420  
 BURCHARD, E. D., 1015  
 BURDICK, C. D., 1137  
 BURDICK, C. H., 702, 1009  
 BÜRGER, B., 1691  
 BURKE, V., and BARNES, M. W., 284  
 BURNHAM, T. H., 688  
 BUSWELL, A. M., *see* SYMONS, G. E.  
 BUTCHER, R. W., PENTELow, F. T. K., and WOODLEY, J. W. A., 863, 1141  
 BUTTERFIELD, C. T., 427, 569  
     *see* THERIAULT, E. J.  
 BUTTERFIELD, T. E., 575  
 BUYANOVSKII, D., 1279  
 BYE, N. C., 860  
  
 CAIN, S. A., 560  
 CAIRNS, R. A., 1008  
 CAMMERER, I. S., 560  
 CAPDEVILLE, A. L., 1530  
 CARMICHAEL, D. C., 408  
 CARPENTER, H. C. H., 1157  
     *see* MAY, R.  
 CARPENTER, L. V., 1395  
 CARPENTER, L. V., and HERNDON, L. K., 1012  
 CARPENTIER, G., and FERCOCO, J., 1133  
 CARTER, F. E., 283  
 CASPARI, F. W., 153  
 CASTEELS, J., 1395  
 CASTELLI, A., *see* CLEMENTI, A.  
 CATHCART, H. G., 1533  
 CAWLEY, G., 433  
 CHABAL, H., 993  
 CHALLENGER, F., 999  
 CHALMERS, C. H., 1139  
 CHAMBERLAIN, I. S., 869  
 CHANDLER, H. C., 848  
 CHAPPELL, E. L., 282  
 CHAPPIUS, P. A., 154  
 CHASE, E. S., 1141  
 CHAUCHARD, A., and CHAUCHARD, MME., 125  
 CHEESEWORTH, H. D., and COOPER, E. A., 1000  
 CHRISTIE, A. G., 129  
 CHUFAROV, G. I., *see* PERSHKE, B. K.  
 CLARK, C. O., 1277  
 CLARK, H. W., and ADAMS, G. O., 144  
 CLEMENT, R. C., and JOHNSON, E. P., 1395  
 CLEMENTI, A., and CASTELLI, A., 1529  
 COBURN, S. E., 1272  
 COCAGNE, J., and MATRAS, Y., 563, 864  
 COLES, H. W., and LEVINE, M., 690  
 COLLINS, L. F., *see* WALKER, J. H.  
 CONNEL, T., 1397  
 CONNER, E. B., 1395  
 COOPER, E. A., *see* CHEESEWORTH, H. D.  
 COOPER, E. A., and NICHOLAS, S. D., 871  
 CORNEJO, A., *see* MELINA, E.  
 COUGHLAN, R. E., 1392  
 COULTERS, A. B., 1008  
 COUNOT, J., 1377  
 COVIL, W. F., 715  
 COWLES, L. A., 1532  
 COYLE, J. C., 695, 1688  
 CRANE, A. M., 141  
 CRANE, H. B., 709, 1686, 1695  
 CRAVENS, G. W., and BLANCH, F. D., 154  
 CRAWFORD, R. M., 1282  
 CREAGER, W. P., 155  
 CROFT, H. P., 149  
 CROOKER, S. J., 283  
  
 DALMADY, Z., 1378  
 DAPPERT, A. F., and FERGUSON, H. F., 572, 1389  
 DAVIES, J. L., 861

- DAVIS, G. J., JR., 573  
 DAVIS, J. D., 281  
 DAVIS, J. D., and REYNOLDS, D. A., 553  
 DAVIS, W. D., 135  
 DAWLEY, E. R., 1134  
 DAY, W. F., 418  
 DEBERARD, W. W., 712, 1540, 1673  
 DECKER, C., and MENKE, H. G., 1544  
 DEFROBERVILLE, L. F., *see* ROSS, G. A. P.  
 DEGWITZ, R., 874, 1276  
 DEGRAAF, J., 135, 559, 1277  
 DEHE, H., 1140  
 DENARDO, L. U., 1272  
 DENG, R. A., and DONKER, H. J., 557  
 DENKERT, 561  
 DERODA, A. P., 1379  
 DERR, R. B., 552  
 VAN DEUSEN, E. A., 403  
 DEVILBISS, H. R., 151  
 DEZUBIRIA, M., *see* HERRERO, A.  
 DICK, C., 1152, 1153  
 DICKERMAN, A. C., 1007  
 DICKINSON, W. E., 725, 1698  
 DIENERT, F., 1290, 1541  
 DIENERT, F., and ÉTRILLARD, P., 1277, 1291  
 DIENERT, F., and WANDENBULKE, F., 1292  
 DIENERT, M., 127  
 DIENERT, M. F., 878  
 DINGER, H. C., 856, 1151  
 DIRZULAITIS, J. J., 1697  
 DOBROWSKY, A., 690  
 DOLAND, J. J., *see* BABBITT, H. E.  
 DONALDSON, W., 279  
 DONKER, H. J., *see* DENG, R. A.  
 DONNELLY, R. V., 1285  
 DONOVAN, J. W., 1695  
 DOWNER, J., and OWEN, J., 1676  
 DOYLE, J. C., 567  
 DRIESSEN, CL. G., 553  
 V. DRIGALSKI, W., 1694  
 DROUIN, P., 991  
 DRUCKER, G., 556  
 DUBIEL, H., 409  
 DUFLOS, R., 861  
 DUFRENOY, J., and M. L., 1148  
 DÜGGEL, M., 406  
 DUNCAN, C. C., 861  
 DUNHAM, G. C., 1534  
 EARLY, T. M., 855  
 EARNSHAW, W. B., 282  
 EASBY, W., JR., 1539  
 EATON, E. C., 1134  
 EBERLE, A. C., 428, 429  
 EBERLE, C., 560  
 EBERLE, CHR., and HOLZHAUER, CL., 563  
 ECKERLIN, 695  
 ECKERT, A., 573  
 EDLING, G., 554  
 EGGRIWE, E., 1377  
 EGGER, F., 276, 872, 1288  
 EHRENFELD, C. H., and GIBBS, R. E., 1158  
 EIFERT, M., 433  
 EIGENBRODT, 864  
 EIGENBRODT, H., 1529  
 ELDRIDGE, E. F., *see* HEPLER, J. M.  
 ELDRIDGE, W. J., 1010  
 ELLIOTT, P. S., 1299  
 ELLIS, D., 687  
 ELLMS, J. W., HAMLIN, G. W., LEVY, A. G., and LINDERS, J. E. A., 722  
 ELLSWORTH, C. E., 726, 1015  
 ELVEHJEM, C. A., and LINDOW, W. C., 995  
 EMBSHOFF, A. C., 1152  
 EMMERLING, 407  
 EMMONS, R. C., 989  
 ENGLER, 1385  
 ENGLISH, H. W., and FRY, A. S., 1537  
 ENSLOW, L. H., 280, 989, 1277  
 ERDMANN, G., 1694  
 ESPY, T. W., 710  
 ESS, T. J., 995  
 ÉTRILLARD, P., *see* DIENERT, F.  
 EULE, M., 987  
 EVANS, E. B., *see* BAHLMAN, C.  
 EVANS, J. N., 430  
 EVANS, U. R., 559, 866, 1381  
 EVANS, W., 695  
 EVLANOVA, A. V., 1541  
 EWING, S. P., *see* LOGAN, K. H.  
 FABRY, P., 561  
 FAHLQUIST, F. E., *see* GARGARO, A.  
 FAIRCHILD, E. C., 155  
 FARAGHER, P. V., 282  
 FARINE, A., 987  
 FARRINGTON, S. W., 861  
 FARWELL, C. A., 854  
 FAUST, R. J., 1011  
 FAWCETT, E. A. S., 568, 703  
 FEATHERSTON, J. S., 990  
 FEHN, H., JANDER, G., and PFUNDT, O., 275, 1276  
 FEIGHTNER, H. C., 1389  
 FEILITZSCH, A., 987  
 FELDHOFF, R. A., 1282  
 FELDMAN, E. D., 1155, 1156  
 FENKELL, G. H., 1674  
 FENKELL, G. H., and GROBBEL, D. C., 718  
 FERCOQ, J., *see* CARPENTIER, G.  
 FERGUSON, H. F., *see* DAPPERT, A. F.  
 FERGUSON, R. E., 289, 1550  
 FETSCHER, R., 1535  
 FICKERT, 859



- FIELD, B. E., 282  
 FINDLAY, R. E., 289  
 FINK, C. G., 283  
 FINKELDEY, W. H., 283  
 FITZE, M. E., 694  
 FITZGERALD, J., 866  
 FITZGERALD, R. W., 279  
 FLEMING, R., 1540  
 FOLLANSBEE, R., 725, 726, 1015, 1300, 1301, 1698  
 FOLPMERS, T., 1377  
 FOOTE, F. C., *see* MANSFIELD, M. G.  
     *see* HUBER, G.  
 FORTUNATO, L., 873  
 FOSTER, M. D., 986, 1392  
 FOULK, C. W., 286  
 FOURMENT, P., 999  
 FOURNIER, E., 1140  
 FOUTZ, C. C., 1546  
 FOWLER, F. N., 707  
 FOX, R. H., 409  
 FRANKLIN, B., 1135  
 FRENCH, D. K., 1534  
 FRIEDEL, 872  
 FRISTER, E., 1286  
 FRITZ, P., *see* MARKSON, A. A.  
 FRITZE, L. A., and SCARRIT E. W., 1142, 1375  
 FRY, A. S., *see* ENGLISH, H. W.  
 FURMAN, R. W., 1297  
  
 GAGE, S. DEM., 849  
 GAHL, R., and ANDERSON, B., 408  
 GAISSER, F. C., 688  
 GANAPATI, S. V., 707  
     *see* RAGHAVACHARI, T. N. S.  
 GANS, H., 873  
 GARCIA, J., 688  
 GARDNER, H. A., 551  
 GARGARO, A., and FAHLQUIST, F. E., 418  
 GÄRTNER, S., 1531  
 GAULT, H. J., *see* SAVAGE, J. L.  
 GAUSSEN, C., 126, 1378  
 GAVRILOV, N. M., MEL, S. K., and P. K., 692  
 GEIGER, C. W., 697  
 GEMEINHARDT, K., 131, 695, 1274  
 GEMMILL, R., BRACKETT, R., and McCROSKY, C. R., 1275  
 GENNERICH, J., 421, 1376  
 GERMUTH, F. G., 986  
 GERTH, O., 1272, 1385  
 GESSNER, F., 1529  
 GETTRUST, J. S., 1294  
 GIBBS, R. E., 126  
     *see* EHRENFELD, C. H.  
 GIBSON, J. E., 698  
 GIESECKE, F. E., THOMAS, H. R., and PARKINSON, G. A., 405  
  
 GILLET, L., and GUILLEAUME, C. H., 863  
 GILLETTE, W. A., 1685  
 GLACE, I. M., 147  
 GLASSPOOLE, J., 706  
     *see* BROOKS, C. E. P.  
 GOLDENBERG, A. M., *see* HOROWITZ-WLASOYA, L. M.  
 GOLDENBERG, F. M., *see* HOROWITZ-WLASOYA, L. M.  
 GOLDMAN, O. G., 717  
 GOLIKOVA, S., 691  
 GOMEZ, A., 409  
 VON GONZENBACH, 875  
 GOODALE, E. J., 1542  
 GOODNOUGH, X. H., 1552  
 GORDON, J., 1153  
 GORMAN, A. E., 1550  
 GÖSCHWITZ, R. G., 1282  
 GOSNELL, A. L., 696, 698  
 GOTTLIEB, S., 1697  
 GRADWOHL, R. B. H., 555  
 GRAF, A. V., 717  
 GRAHAM, J. W., 1549  
 GRAHAM, W. V., 704  
 GRAUMANN, A., 1379  
 GRAY, W. J., 719  
 GRIFFIN, H. L., 410  
 GRIME, E. M., 1392  
 GRIME, E. M., and BARDWELL, R. C., 1393  
 GRISWOLD, H. W., 1008  
 GROBBEL, D. C., *see* FENKELL, G. H.  
 GROECK, M., 1285, 1375  
 GROHMANN, H., *see* TILLMANS, J.  
 GROSBACH, H. E., 1015, 1300  
 GROSZ, A., 557  
 GROSZ, E., 1381  
 GROVE-PALMER, F., 870  
 GROVER, N. C., et al, 725, 879, 1014, 1015, 1300, 1301, 1697, 1698  
 GRÜN, R., 404, 688  
 GUERRINI, G., 867  
 GUILLEAUME, C. H., *see* GILLET, L.  
 GUMZ, W., 564  
 GURNEY, R., 136  
 GUTH, J., and KAMMERER, V., 428  
 GUTSELL, J. S., 1141  
 GUTTERIDGE, A. G., 572  
  
 HAASE, L. W., 1692  
     *see* THIESING  
 HABRICH, 693  
 HACKL, J., *see* PERNDANNER, H.  
 HAEHNEL, O., 129  
 HAGAN, W. G., 409  
 HAHN, M., SCHÜTZ, F., and PAVLIDES, S., 552  
 HALL, G. L., and BLOHM, A. W., 1135  
 HALL, R. E., 285, 1535

- HALL, W. C., 1697  
 HALPIN, H. E., and MAGNUSON, H. E., 1557  
 HAMLIN, G. W., *see* ELLMS, J. W.  
 HANCE, F. E., 1677  
 HANN, R. M., *see* SCHWARTZE, E. W.  
 HANNA, F. W., 404  
 HANSEN, P., 280, 567, 1548  
 HANSEN, P. A., 851  
 HARDIN, E. A., 719  
 HARNISCH, O., 1533  
 HARRINGTON, A. W., 1014, 1015, 1697  
 HARRIS, L. G., 1006  
 HARRISON, F. C., and SADLER, W., 1280  
 HARRISON, L. B., 702, 1009  
 HARTWELL, O. W., 1014, 1697  
 HASLAM, J. F. C., 571  
 HATCH, J. N., 846  
 HATCHER, M. P., 697, 1531, 1545, 1695  
 HATFIELD, H. S., 871  
 HAUPT, 431  
 HAUPT, H., 411, 874  
 HAWGOOD, H., 720  
 HAWKES, L., 1275  
 HAWLEY, R. C., and MAUGHAN, W., 1555  
 HAWLEY, W. C., 721  
 HAYES, L., 1396  
 HAYNE, J. A., 288  
 HAYWARD, L. W., 1153  
 HAZEN, A., 1299  
 HEDGEPEETH, L. L., 1696  
 HELGESON, H. G., 1010  
 HENDRICKS, M. S., 576, 1158  
 HENNING, F., and TINGWALDT, C., 1275  
 HENNY, D. C., 575  
 HENSHAW, F. F., 726  
 HENSZEY, R. O., 1156  
 HEPBURN, J. S., 856  
 HEPLER, J. M., MURPHY, H. S., and ELDRIDGE, E. F., 127  
 HERNDON, L. K., 1397  
     *see* CARPENTER, L. V.  
 HERRERO, A., and DEZUBIRIA, M., 691  
 HERRINGTON, B. L., and KNAYSI, G., 851  
 HERSCHEL, C., 710, 1676  
 HERSEY, T. C., 137  
 HES, I., and SPOELSTRA, H. J., 554  
 HEYMANN, E., 140  
 HIBBARD, P. L., 411  
 HICKMAN, T. A., *see* POWERS, E. B.  
 HICKS, J. F. G., 1381  
 HIERS, G. O., 283  
 HIGHLAND, S. G., 573  
 HILLAND, W., 421, 1280  
 HILLER, J. A., 270  
 HINMAN, J. J., JR., 561  
 HINTZMANN, K., 557  
 HIRN, W. C., 1011  
 HIRSCH, P., *see* TILLMANS, J.  
 HITCHINGS, G. H., TODD, S. P., and THOMPSON, T. G., 858  
 HLAVINKA, V., 555  
 HODER, F., 560  
 HODGES, W. W., 1397  
 HOENING, P., 415, 1380  
 VAN DER HOEVEN, C., 699  
 HOFER, K., 411, 431  
 HOFFMAN, O., 433  
 HOFFMANN, TH., 991  
 HÖJER, J. A., 1279  
 HOLTHUSEN, W., 862  
 HOLTHUSEN, W., and SCHRÖDER, R., 1280  
 HOLWAY, H., 576  
 HOLWERDA, K., 995  
     *see* MOM, C. P.  
 HOLZAPFEL, A., 877  
 HOLZHAUER, CL., *see* EBERLE, C.  
 HOOPER, H. R., 556  
 HOOTS, P. F., 130  
 HOOVER, C. P., 407, 1012, 1298, 1395, 1687, 1695, 1696  
 HOPKINS, E. S., 152, 709  
 HOPKINS, E. S., with WHITMORE, E. R., 721  
 HORN, 693, 695  
 HORN, M., 273  
     *see* MEINCK, F.  
 VAN HORN, R. B., 1158  
 HOROWITZ-WLASSOYA, L. M., GOLD-ENBERG, A. M., and F. M., 561  
 HORTON, A. H., 879, 1014, 1015, 1697  
 HOUGH, C. T., 1696  
 HOUSTON, A. C., 570, 576  
 VAN der HOUT, O. H., *see* MOM, C. P.  
 HOVGGAARD, W., 994  
 HOWARD, C. S., 725  
 HOWARD, N. J., 1138  
 HOYT, K. K., 1681  
 VAN HOYTEMA, A. J., 994  
 HUBBARD, C. L., 431  
 HUBER, G., and FOOTE, F. C., 1397  
 HUEY, W. R., 281, 283  
 HULBURT, E. O., 1134  
 HURST, H. E., and WATT, D. A. F., 433, 706  
 HURTHLE, R., *see* BECKMAN, K.  
 HURWITZ, E., and KRAUSS, L. S., 712  
 HUTTON, S., 858  
 HUY, H. F., 290, 1550  
 ILCHENKO, I. F., 1530  
 ILLIG, K., 409, 863  
 ILZHÖFER, H., 1291, 1383, 1532  
 IMHOFF, K., and SIERP, F., 417

- INGLIS, C. C., 1537  
 INGRAM, E., 429  
  
 JACKSON, D. D., 128  
 JACKSON, J. F., 1551  
 JACKSON, W. S., 703  
 JAKKULA, A. A., 708  
 JAMES, G. W., Jr., 717  
 JAMES, L. H., 851  
 JAMESON, A. H., 1288  
 JANDER, G., *see* FEHN, H.  
 JARVIS, C. S., 851  
 JASKOLSKI, J., 414  
 JEBENS, R. H., *see* Bartow, E.  
 V. JENEY, A., 560  
 JENNE, L. L., 1391  
 JOHNSON, E. P., *see* CLEMENT, R. C.  
 JOHNSON, N. C., 268, 1677  
 JOHNSTON, B., 1675  
 JOHNSTON, C. W., 990  
 JOHNSTONE-TAYLOR, F., 289  
 JONES, A. A., 1004  
 JONES, C. H., 283  
 JONES, D. E., 283  
 JONES, J. O., 1697  
 JONGEPIER, P., 131  
 JOOS, C. E., 430, 1533  
 JOURDON, J. W., 1538  
 JUST, H., *see* ROSIN, P.  
  
 KABELIK, J., and KABELIKOVA, H., 1280  
 KABELIKOVA, H., *see* KABELIK, J.  
 KABLE, E. P., 717  
 KABRHELA, G., *see* MILOS, K.  
 KAMMANN, O., 997  
 KAMMERER, V., *see* GUTH, J.  
 KAMMÜLLER, K., 155  
 KANDEL, C., 711  
 KAPP, E. M., 1273  
 KÄRSTEN, W., 992, 1287  
 KASTENHUBER, E. G., Jr., 151  
 KATHE, H., 1388  
 KATO, J., *see* NAGAYAMA, Y.  
 KEESLING, H., 1681  
 KEGEL, A. H., 1389  
 KEHR, R. W., 1697  
 KELLER, H., 1159  
 KEMPER, J. P., 1158  
 KENT, D. W., 1157  
 KERTÉSZ, Z., 1138  
 KESSENER, H., 997  
 KESSLER, W., 1397  
 KILBORNE, R. B., *see* PIERCE, H. B.  
 KIMBERLEY, A. E., 868  
 KINDLE, E. M., 1531  
 KING, W. R., 879, 1015  
 KINNISON, H. B., 726, 1014, 1015, 1300, 1393, 1697  
 KIRKPATRICK, S. D., 281  
  
 KISSKALT, K., 715, 860  
 KITTS, J. A., 1675  
 KLEIN, W. I., and BROWN, C. A., 855  
 KLEINMANN, H., 556  
 KLUT, H., 434, 694, 856  
 KNAYSI, G., *see* HERRINGTON, B. L.  
 KNIGHT, E. W., *see* SCOFIELD, S. C.  
 KNIGHT, N., 857  
 KNOX, S. K., 1135  
 KOBSEFF, J., 1155  
 KOCH, E., 404  
 KÖHLER, L., 699, 1154  
 KOLTHOFF, I. M., 126, 406, 994  
 KOMAGATA, S., 1274  
 KÖSZEGI, D., 869  
 KOVÁCS, N., 410  
 KOYL, C. H., 1393  
 KRAFT, E. A., 1275  
 KRASIKOV, I. I., and Lityago, A., 1277  
 KRASNOVSKII, O. V., *see* MURAVLEV, L. N.  
 KRASOVSKA-KOLOSAVA, N., 1530  
 KRAUS, L. S., *see* HURWITZ, E.  
 KRAUSE, G. A., 126  
 KRAUTH, Th., 1536  
 KREISINGER, H., 130  
 KREPELKA, H., and TOUL, F., 1534  
 KRUL, W. F. J. M., and LIEFRINCK, F. A., 1134  
 KÜHNE, K., 1690  
 KULKA, H., 155, 434  
  
 LACKEY, J. B., *see* RUDOLFS, W.  
 LAFRENIERE, T. J., 411  
 LAKHOVSKY, M. G., 414, 1386  
 LAMB, W. A., 1015, 1300, 1301, 1698  
 LAMBERT, C. F., 290, 712  
 LAMMIMAN, F. A., 269  
 LANDER, P. E., 1142  
 LANGBEIN, F., 1693  
 LANHAM, P., 859  
 LANPHER, E. E., 132  
 LAPWORTH, H., 857  
 LARKINS, T. H., 1293  
 LASHELL, L. L., 1396  
 LATHROP, T. R., 1299  
 LAUENSTEIN, C. A., 1684  
 LAURENT, J. P., 994  
 LAUX, P. C., 846, 1396  
 LAWRENCE, R. E., 1688, 1697  
 LEARNED, A. P., 267  
 LEDERER, E. R., 862  
 LEDOUX, J. W., 403  
 LEE, L., 1015  
 LEE, W. W., 849  
 LEHMANN, C., 998  
 LEITCH, R. D., YANT, W. P., and SAYERS, R. R., 1555  
 LEITER, L. W., 424  
 LEMAIRE, E., 432

- LEONARD, G. B., 153  
 LEPIERRE, C., 563  
 LEVEQUE, R. J., 417  
 LEVINE, M., 721  
   *see* COLES, H. W.  
 LEVINE, M., and NELSON, A. H., 1272  
 LEVY, A. G., *see* ELLMS, J. W.  
 LEWIS, E. J., 1294  
 LEWIS, F., 1542  
 LHEUREUX, P., 993  
 LIEBER, G. M., 1294  
 LIEFRINCK, F. A., *see* KRUL, W.  
   F. J. M.  
 LIESE, W., 860  
 LINDERS, J. E. A., *see* ELLMS, J. W.  
 LINDOW, W. C. *see* ELVEHJEM, C. A.  
 LINK, E., 1532  
 LITYAGO, A., *see* KRASIKOV, I. I.  
 LIVINGSTONE, A. W., and BACHARACH,  
   E. W., 1005  
 LOBECK, R., 414  
 LOGAN, K. H., 1542  
 LOGAN, K. H., EWING, S. P., and  
   YEOMANS, C. D., 551  
 LOWER, J. R., 1294  
 LUCK, K., and MEYER, H. J., 1378  
 LUCKMANN, H., *see* THIEL, A.  
 LUNDY, B. E., 130  
 LUTZ, G., 552, 692  
 LUTZ, J. A., *see* THEIS, E. R.  
  
 MADELEY, J. W., 987, 1534  
 MADGE, N. G., 283  
 MAGNUSON, H. E., *see* HALPIN, H. E.  
 MALYAROV, K. L., 1275  
 MANSERGH, D. B., 1535  
 MANSFIELD, M. G., and FOOTE, F. C.,  
   697  
 MANTELL, C. L., 283  
 MANZ, H., 693  
 MARCHANT, O. H., 1540  
 MARCHEIX, M., 993  
 MARCUSE, K., 875  
 MARIE, R., 989  
 MARKSON, A. A., 1152  
 MARKSON, A. A., and FRITZ, P., 991  
 MARSHALL, E. A., 283  
 MARTIN, A. R., 725  
 MARTIN, W. H., 988  
 MASSINK, A., 994  
 MASTERS, H., *see* TINKLER, C. K.  
 MATHEWS, J. A., 281  
 MATRAS, Y., *see* COCAGNE, J.  
 MAUGHAN, W., *see* HAWLEY, R. C.  
 MAY, R., and CARPENTER, H. C. H.,  
   559  
 MAYRHOFER, V. A., and WASITZKY, A.,  
   1137  
 McADAM, D. J., JR., 126  
 McCABE, W. B., 559  
  
 McCALL, H. C., 711  
 McCROSKY, C. R., *see* GEMMILL, R.  
 McDERMET, J. R., 1155, 1156  
 McEVOY, J. W., 1004  
 McFARLAND, D., 267, 270  
 McGLASHAN, H. D., 726, 1015, 1697  
 McGRATH, C. P., 1137  
 McINNES, F. A., 1545  
 McKAY, F. S., 689  
 McKAY, R. S., 282  
 McKNIGHT, C., 860  
 McKNIGHT, T., 281  
 McLEAN, W. A., 1675  
 McMILLAN, F. R., 710  
 McNAIR, D. G., 428  
 MEAD, E., 846  
 MEINCK, F., 689  
 MEINCK, F., and HORN, M., 688  
 MEL, P. K., and S. K., *see* GAVRILOV,  
   N. M.  
 MELINA, E., CORNEJO, A., and ACOSTA,  
   A. V., 1688  
 MENKE, H. G., *see* DECKER, C.  
 MERKEL, E., 277  
 MEYER, H. J., *see* LUCK, K.  
 MEYERHERM, C. F., 853  
 MEZEY, E., 1377  
 MICHELUCCI, A., 431  
 MILLER, A. P., 1397  
 MILLER, J. H., 1293  
 MILOS, K., and KABRHELA, G., 1530  
 MINDER, L., 1387  
 MINKEVICH, I. E., 552  
 MINKEWITSCH, I. E., and TROFIMNK,  
   N. A., 133  
 MISCHUSTIN, E. *see* WOJTKIEWICZ, A.  
 MITCHELL, S. R., 283  
 MITCHELL, W. A., 990  
 MITCHELL, W. M., 281  
 MOBERG, A. R., and PARTRIDGE, E.  
   M., 722, 1152  
 MOM, C. P., 993, 1375  
 MOM, C. P., and HOLWERDA, K., 1387,  
   1532  
 MOM, C. P., and VANDER HOUT, O. H.,  
   284, 1293, 1533  
 MONGER, J., 423  
 MOORE, B., 554  
 MORRILL, A. B., 1540  
 MORRISON, M. P., 714  
 MORTON, E., 1143  
 MOULTON, D. E., 1549  
 MUCHKA, J., 871  
 MÜLLER, H., *see* SEISER, A.  
 MÜLLER, I. D., 999  
 MÜLLER, R. W., 991, 1531  
 MUMFORD, A. R., 431  
 MÜNZER, K., 557  
 MURAVLEV, L. N., and KRASNOVSKII,  
   O. V., 125

- MURPHY, E. J., 408  
 MURPHY, H. S., *see* HEPLER, J. M.  
 MURPHY, R. C., 1156  
 MURRAY, J. J., 1549  
 MUTTI, I., and BASINI, M., 864  
 MYOTT, E. B., 854  
  
 NACHTIGALL, G., 876  
 NAGAYAMA, Y., and KATO, J., 1376  
 NAGLER, F. A., *see* YARNELL, D. L.  
 NANAVUTTY, S. H., *see* BAKER, S. L.  
 NATALE, A., 562  
 NAUMANN, E., 1145  
 NEAL, C. A., 1293  
 NECKE, A., *see* SEISER, A.  
 NEISSER, M., 870, 986  
 NELSON, A. H., *see* LEVINE, M.  
 NELSON, F. B., 853  
 NEUMARK, E., *see* SELIGMANN, E.  
 NICHOLAS, S. D., *see* COOPER, E. A.  
 NICHOLS, E., 155  
 NICHOLS, M. S., 432  
     *see* STOVALL, W. D.  
 NIEMANN, P., 995  
 NIXON, H. S., 1543  
 NOBLE, R. E., *see* TONNEY, F. O.  
 NOLTE, E., 858  
 NOORDENDORP, H., 1156  
 NORCOM, G. D., 1396  
 VAN NORDEN, S. L., 1677  
 NORDENSON, T., *see* ARMSTRONG, H. C.  
 NOUVEL, *see* TRAVERS, A.  
  
 OBERHOLTZER, J. H., 1156  
 OLD, H. N., 1535  
 OLSZEWSKI, W., 277, 695, 1147, 1277,  
     1383  
 OMAN, E., 857  
 ORNSTEIN, 870  
 ORNSTEIN, G., 277  
 ORROK, G. A., 411  
 OSTERMANN, F., 125  
 OTT, E., 405  
 OTTENMEYER, W., *see* SARTORIUS, FR.  
 OWEN, J., *see* DOWNER, J.  
  
 PALMER, H. K., *see* RAWN, A. M.  
 PALOTAN, A., 1680  
 PARIS, G., 1276  
 PARKER, G. L., 726, 1698  
 PARKER, L. T., 289, 702, 854, 855, 1548  
 PARKES, D. W., 416, 1380  
 PARKINSON, G. A., *see* GIESECKE, F. E.  
 PARKS, E. H., 146  
 PARR, S. W., and STRAUB, F. G., 406  
 PARTRIDGE, E. M., 286  
     *see* MOBERG, A. R.  
 PARTRIDGE, E. P., and WHITE, A. H.,  
     286, 990  
 PARTRIDGE, J. F., 710  
  
 PATERSON, A. V., 1154  
 PATIN, P., 562  
 PAULSEN, C. G., 726, 1300, 1301  
 PAVLIDES, S., *see* HAHN, M.  
 PEARCE, W. H., 569  
 PEASE, C. H., 710  
 VAN PELT, S., 715  
 PENNYCUICK, S. W., 989  
 PENTELOW, F. T. K., *see* BUTCHER,  
     R. W.  
 PEPLER, G. L., 1001  
 PERCIVAL, E., 1148  
 PEREIRA, J. G., 1273  
 PERNDANNER, H., and HACKL, J., 987  
 PERSHKE, B. K., and CHUFAROV, G. I.,  
     692  
 PETER, 859  
 PETHERICK, H. W., 126  
 PETRESCU, P., 553  
 PETRY, W., 408  
 PETZOLD, F., 868  
 PFLEIDERER, C., 1003  
 PFUNDT, O., *see* FEHN, H.  
 PHILIPS, H. S., and STODART, J., 714,  
     1673  
 PHILLIPS, P. P., 714  
 PICK, H., 552  
 PIERCE, C. H., 1014  
 PIERCE, H. B., and KILBORNE, R. B.,  
     1139  
 PIRNIE, M., 1551, 1686  
 PITT, W. J., 1375  
 PLANT, W., 861  
 PLUCKER, W., and BARTELS, W., 871  
 POLLAK, L., 409  
 POMP, A., and BARDENHEUER, P., 429  
 POTTER, A. A., and SOLBERG, H. L.,  
     865, 988  
 POWELL, S. T., 431, 1152  
 POWERS, E. B., 992  
 POWERS, E. B., and BOND, J. D., 410  
 POWERS, E. B., and HICKMAN, T. A.,  
     858  
 PRICE, E. P., 1153  
 PRITZKOW, A., 1274, 1275  
 PRUDEN, H., 1138  
 PUCHOWSKI, BR., 1379  
 PULS, L. G., 419  
 PURTON, A. B., 725, 726, 1698  
  
 QUASTEL, J. H., and WOOLDBRIDGE, W.  
     R., 565  
 QUIQUANDON, P., 989  
  
 RAGHAVACHARI, T. N. S., and GANA-  
     PATI, S. V., 272  
 RANTOUL, E., *see* WRIGHT, W.  
 RAWN, A. M., and PALMER, H. K., 422  
 REDEKE, H. C., 1147  
 REDZICH, C., 865



- REEDER, A. L., 697  
 REES, O. W., 419, 430  
 REISTLE, C. E., JR., 563  
 REITER, F. M., 859  
 REMY, E., 1291, 1377  
 REWALD, B., 698  
 REYNOLDS, D. A., *see* DAVIS, J. D.  
 RICHARDS, G., 1552  
 RICHARDS, H. F., 1139  
 RICHARDSON, C. G., 1287  
 RICHARDSON, E. B., 718  
 RICHART, F. E., BRANDTZAEG, A., and BROWN, R. L., 867  
 RICK, A. W., 1278  
 RIDLEY, C. N., 859, 1143, 1379  
 RIDOUT, A. T., 1142  
 RIEGEL, R. M., 708  
 RIETH, J. F., *see* SCHRÖDER, H.  
 RIKER, I. R., 849  
 RITTER, C., 1697  
 RÖBER, E., 862  
 ROBERTS, C. H., 127  
 ROBERTSON, R. A., 149  
 ROCHAIX, A., 1541  
 ROE, F. C., 279  
 ROLANTS, E., 128  
 RORIVE, C., *see* BATTA, G.  
 ROSENCRANTZ, F. H., 865  
 ROSENHEIM, A., 413  
 ROSIN, P., and JUST, H., 1154  
 ROSNATOVSKII, 555  
 ROSS, G. A. P., and DEFROBERVILLE, L. F., 861, 1271  
 ROSSOLIMO, A. I., 1541  
 ROSSOLIMO, L. L., 1377  
 ROY, S. K., 1289  
 RUDDER, A. L. S., 1531  
 RUDGAL, H. T., 1685  
 RUDOLFS, W., 148  
 RUDOLFS, W., and LACKEY, J. B., 571, 701, 1271  
 RUDOLPH, G. and W., 699  
 RUNOW, E., *see* WOJTKIEWICZ, A.  
 RUSSELL, J. A., and BARDWELL, R. C., 1682  
 RYVES, R., 131, 1678  
 SÀ, A., *see* STIEPOVICH, J.  
 SABIN, A. H., 1006  
 SADLER, W., *see* HARRISON F. C.  
 ST. KLEIN, A., 408  
 SALE, J. W., 851  
 SALMON, A., 130  
 SANDERS, P. R., 1551  
 SAPPINGTON, C. O., *see* WRIGHT, W.  
 SAPROMETOV, B., 1378  
 SARTORIUS, FR., and OTTEMAYER, W., 1280  
 SAUCEDO, V., 270  
 SAUER, E., 278  
 SAUER, J., 1278  
 SAUNDERS, P. R., 852  
 SAUVAGE, H., 430  
 SAVAGE, J. L., and GAULT, H. J., 1138  
 SAVILLE, C. M., 1547, 1552, 1678  
 SAVILLE, T., 570  
 SAYERS, R. R., *see* LEITCH, R. D.  
 SCARRITT, E. W., 285, 430  
     *see* FRITZE, L. A.  
 SCHENCK, P. D., 283  
 SCHENITZA, P., 1157  
 SCHIKORR, G., 872  
 SCHILLING, A., 1694  
 SCHILLING, K., *see* TILLMANS, J.  
 SCHLICK, W., 996  
 SCHLICK, W. J., 554  
 SCHLICKE, H., 1151  
 SCHMEITZNER, 129  
 SCHMIDT, G. W., 1291  
 SCHMIDT, R., 417, 689, 695  
 SCHNEIDER, W. G., 854  
 SCHOKLITSCH, A., 1158, 1395  
 SCHOPFER, W. H., 127  
 SCHRÖDER, H., RIETH J. F., and BLUMSTEIN, S. N., 407  
 SCHRÖDER, R., *see* HOLTHUSEN, W.  
 SCHROHE, A., 273  
 SCHULZ, E. H., 989  
 SCHULZ-KIRCHMÖSER, M., 862  
 SCHULZE-FORSTER, A., 1274  
 SCHUTZ, BR., 1284  
 SCHÜTZ, F., 701  
     *see* HAHN, M.  
 SCHÜTZ, S., 409  
 SCHWARTZE, E. W., and HANN, R. M., 991  
 SCHWEITZER, R. R., 151  
 SCOBAY, F. C., 1395  
 SCOFIELD, S. C., and KNIGHT, E. W., 863  
 SCOTT, G. N., 1273  
 SCOTT, J. S., 1296  
 SCOTT, R. D., 1296  
 SCOTT, W. J., 146  
 SCOTT, W. J., and ALMQUIST, F. O. A., 1009  
 SEAMAN, A. T., 852  
 SEISER, A., NECKE, A., and MÜLLER, H., 1133  
 SELIGMANN, E., and NEUMARK, E., 1694  
 SERNOV, S. A., 1147  
 SETTIMI, M., 128  
 SHAW, A. M., 266  
 SHAW, G. E., 141  
 SHAW, W., 129  
 SHAW, W. F., 1674  
 SHERMAN, C. W., 1538  
 SHNIDMAN, L., and BOWMAN, L. B., 405

- SHUEY, J. S., 1295  
 SHULTZ, F. E., 852  
 SHUTT, D. B., 1276  
 SIEMS, V. B., 1547  
 SIEMS, V. B., and BISER, D. B., 1008  
 SIERP, F., 278  
   *see* IMHOFF, K.  
 SIM, J., 1155  
   *see* WEIR, G.  
 SIMEK, B. G., 1377  
 SINGER, R., *see* WOLFF, H.  
 SITZ, A., 694  
 SLACK, S. B., 574  
 SLAVYANOV, Y. N., 989  
 SMIT, J., 275  
 SMITH, H. B., 1543  
 SMITH, J., 876  
 SMITH, L., and WODE, G., 559, 700  
 SMITH, R. W., 1154  
 SMITH, W. C., 1545  
 SMITH, W. P., 990  
 SMORODINTZEV, I. A., and ADOVA, A. N., 556, 990, 1533  
 SNOKE, A. W., 1271  
 SOLBERG, H. L., *see* POTTER, A. A.  
 SONDEREGGER, A. L., 707, 1007  
 SORUM, C. H., 564  
 SOULE, S. B., 1015, 1300  
 SOUTH, E. J. H., 1154  
 SPANNUTH, D., 875  
 SPELLER, F. N., 1530  
 SPERR, F. W. JR., 143  
 SPIEGEL, J. B., 708, 1015, 1300, 1301  
 SPITTA, 1379  
 SPLITZGERBER, A., 428, 1149, 1150, 1282, 1535  
 SPOELSTRA, H. J., *see* HES, I.  
 SPRAGUE, B. C., 988  
 SPRING, W. R., 151  
 STADLINGER, H., 1287  
 STEFFENS, W., 1384  
 STEGEMAN, P., 145  
 STERNBERG-RAASCH, R., *see* VOLL-BRECHT, W.  
 STEVENS, G. W. JR., 152  
 STEVENS, J. C., 1549  
 STEWART, E. J., 572  
 STEWART, F. C., 719  
 STIEPOVICH, J., and SA, A., 991  
 STOCKER, L. W., 714  
 STODART, J., *see* PHILIPS, H. S.  
 STOKES, E. S., 131  
 STOOFF, H., 856, 1693  
 STOVALL, W. D., NICHOLS, M. S., and VINCENT, V., 694  
 STRACHAN, J., 409  
 STRAUB, F. G., 428, 1273  
   *see* PARR, S. W.  
 STRAUSS, J., 281  
 STREETER, H. W., 144, 425, 1552, 1554, 1695  
 STRELL, M., 407  
 STRELNIKOV, I. D., 275  
 STRINGER, H., 1535  
 STUMPER, R., 563, 871, 1153  
 STURM, A., 867  
 SUCKLING, E. V., 703  
 SULFRIAN, A., 1151  
 SULLIVAN, E. C., 138  
 SULLIVAN, W. L., 562  
 SUNDER, H., 690  
 SUPERBIE, L. J., 989  
 SYMONS, G. E., and BUSWELL, A. M., 419  
 SZANYI, I., 131, 1274  
 VON TAACK, F., *see* BERL, E.  
 TAIT, W., 1383  
 TALBOTT, A. N., 268  
 TANNER, R. A., 1393  
 TARVIN, D., *see* ADAMS, H. W.  
 TAUBERT, C., 702  
 TAÜFEL, K., and WAGNER, C., 700  
 TAUSSIG, K., 1386  
 TAYLOR, H. W., 698, 719  
 TAYLOR, J. M., 1381  
 TAYLOR, W. A., 1140  
 TECHOUYÈRES, E., 874, 1292  
 TEIXEIRA, A. DES., 126  
 TERREY, W., 1001  
 TERZAGHI, C., 854  
 THEIS, E. R., and LUTZ, J. A., 287  
 THERIAULT, E. J., and BUTTERFIELD, C. T., 426  
 THIEL, A., 558  
 THIEL, A., and LUCKMANN, H., 558  
 THIELE, H., 557  
 THIEM, G., 862, 877, 987, 1278  
 THIEME, A., 413, 1529  
 THIENEMANN, A., 1532  
 THIESING, and HAASE, L. W., 870  
 THOMAS, H. R., *see* GIESECKE, F. E.  
 THOMPSON, T. G., *see* BLALOCK, I. P.  
   *see* HITCHINGS, G. H.  
 THOMPSON, W. L., 712  
 THOMSON, A. L., 1376  
 THOMSON, D. H., 568  
 THUMM, K., 858  
 TIBBETTS, F. H., 713  
 TILLMANS, J., HIRSCH, P., and GROHMANN, H., 128  
 TILLMANS, J., HIRSCH, P., and SCHILLING, K., 1141  
 TIMMINS, L. P., 1682  
 TINGWALDT, C., *see* HENNING, F.  
 TINKLER, C. K., and MASTERS, H., 1158  
 TIPTON, W. D., 153  
 TISDALE, E. S., 1397  
 TOBEY, J. A., 696  
 TODD, S. P., *see* HITCHINGS, G. H.  
 TOLLER, W., 1148

- TOMS, R. V., 410  
 TONNEY, F. O., and NOBLE, R. E., 1556  
 TORPEN, B. E., 1539  
 TOUL, F., *see* KREPELKA, H.  
 TOWL, R. N., 271  
 TRAVERS, A., and NOUVEL, 1279  
 TREECE, E. L., 693  
 TRICE, M. F., 140  
 TRIPP, J. G., 575  
 TROFIMNK, N. A., *see* MINKEWITSCH, I. E.  
 TROTMAN, S. R., 1376, 1534  
 TUTTLE, M. A., 990  
 TYDÉN, S., 1277  
  
 ULANDER, P. H. N., 411  
 ULLRICH, C. J., 271  
 ULSAMER, 1375  
 UNGNADE, O., 861  
 VAN URK, H. W., 863, 991, 1139  
 UTHE, H., 996  
  
 VAN, neglected for indexing purposes  
 VANICK, J. S., 282  
 VEATCH, F. M., 1136  
 VERGNOUX, S., 1379  
 VERNON, W. H. J., 1157  
 VIENNOT, L., 864  
 VIGENER, K., 428  
 VINAL, G. W., 433  
 VINCENT, V., *see* STOVALL, W. D.  
 VINET, M. P., 552  
 VIOLLE, H., 1141  
 VIVIAN, C. H., 269  
 VAN DER VLUGT, L. S., 689  
 VOGT, E., *see* BERG, H.  
 VOLLBRECHT, W., and STERNBERG-RAASCH, R., 1395  
 VOLLMAR, 1382  
 VON, neglected for indexing purposes  
  
 WADE, E. A., 1152  
 WADE, H., 998  
 WAGNER, C., *see* TAÜFEL, K.  
 WAGNER-Jauregg, 869  
 WALKER, J. E., 701  
 WALKER, J. H., and COLLINS, L. F., 432, 566, 1153  
 WALLACE, W. M., 1009  
 WANDENBULKE, F., *see* DIÉNERT, F.  
 WANZEL, F. W., 718  
 WARDMAN, F. L., 990  
 WARE, A. H., 565  
 WARWICK, L. F., 871  
 WASITZKY, A., *see* MAYRHOFFER, V. A.  
 WASMUHT, R., 1272  
 WATKINS, S. C., 1138  
 WATSON, F. J., 689  
 WATSON, H., 1551  
 WATT, D. A. F., *see* HURST, H. E.  
 WEBB, A. M., 283  
 WEBB, E., *see* BOISSEVAIN, C. H.  
 WEBER, J. H., 1552  
 WEBER, J. H., and BROOKS, C. F., 1552  
 WEBER, O., 562  
 WEHRMANN, 866  
 WEICHHERZ, J., 859  
 WEIGELIN, 988  
 WEINDEL, A., 405, 1278  
 WEIR, G. and J. LTD., and SIM, J., 278  
 WERNSTEDT, W., 1388  
 WETTE, H., 860  
 WHITE, A. H., 868  
     *see* PARTRIDGE, E. P.  
 WHITMORE, E. R., *see* HOPKINS, E. S.  
 WHITTEN, R. H., 155  
 WHYSALL, C. C., 1293  
 WICKERSHAM, L. E., 1687  
 WIEDEMAN, H. F., 1536  
 WIEGMANN, H., 1278, 1380  
 WIETERS, A. H., 424  
 WIGGINGTON, R., 553  
 WILEY, A. J., 574  
 WILHELM, E. G., 145  
 WILHELM, J., 856  
 WILKINSON, H. H., 1153  
 WILLIAMS, F. C., 853  
 WILLIAMS, G. M., 1137  
 WILLIAMS, L. M., 1278  
 WILLWOOD, A. R., 711  
 WILSON, W. J., 136  
 WINKELMANN, H., 1139, 1542  
 WINKLER, L. W., 130  
 WIPPRECHT, A., 992  
 WISSLER, W. A., 283  
 WITTE, R., 869  
 WODE, G., *see* SMITH, L.  
 WOJTKIEWICZ, A., MISCHUSTIN, E., and RUNOW, E., 1291  
 WOLFE, E. F., 287  
 WOLFF, H., and SINGER, R., 687  
 WOLFF, J. W., 562  
 WOLMAN, A., 718, 723  
 WOODLEY, J. W. A., *see* BUTCHER, R. W.  
 WOODWARD, F. L., 722  
 WOOLDRIDGE, W. R., *see* QUASTEL, J. H.  
 WRIGHT, C. W., 141  
 WRIGHT, W., SAPPINGTON, C. O., and RANTOUL, E., 134, 856  
 VAN WÜLLEN-SCHOLTEN, W., 859, 1531  
  
 YANT, W. P., *see* LEITCH, R. D.  
 YARNELL, D. L., and NAGLER, F. A., 575  
 YAXLEY, R. G., 267  
 YEOMANS, C. D., *see* LOGAN, K. H.  
 YODER, J. D., 285, 429  
  
 ZIPPERER, L., 865

## INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

### II. SUBJECTS

- Abattoir; *see* Packing House; Slaughter house
- Aberdeen, Wash.; industrial supply, new, 145  
wood stave pipe line, anchoring, 1138
- Accounting; customer, 140, 289
- Acetate; *see* Boiler corrosion
- Acetylene; *see* Books, new; Pipe, steel; Welding
- Acid waste; fish and, 1376  
neutralization, limestone and, 562
- Acidity; correction; 278, 1385  
aeration and marble filters, 872  
lime and, 845, 1288, 1382, 1383  
determination, field equipment and, 1012  
sulfite waste and, 857
- Administration; buildings, new, 717, 718
- Aeration; 855, 1536  
air lift pumping and, 152  
B. typhosum and, 137  
cascade, 1543  
compressed air, 1136  
double, 135  
H-ion concentration and, 855  
of oil well wastes, 713  
soap hardness and, 267  
splash, 1542  
spray nozzle; 135, 267, 697  
Sacramento type, 716, 1295, 1545, 1546, 1695  
steel pans and, 1136  
ventilation, stack and, 716  
*see* Carbon dioxide removal; Corrosiveness; Filtration, slow sand; Iron removal; Swimming pool; Taste and odor
- Aerial survey; specifications, 707  
of watersheds, etc., 707
- Aerial tramway; dam construction and, 714, 846  
*see* Cableway
- Agitation; *see* Chlorination; Coagulation; Mixing; Sterilization
- Air compressor; 1002
- Air-lift; *see* Well, pumping
- Aix-les-Bains; hot sulfur springs, sulfur bacteria and, 1148
- Akron, O.; filters, cleaning, 1294
- Albany, N. Y.; typhoid; aqueduct leakage and, 146  
damage award, 141, 146
- Algin; swimming pool algae and, 875
- Alkali; determination, 1275  
reserve of streams, altitude and, 992  
*see* Potassium; Sodium
- Alkalinity; determination; 432  
boiler water and; 430, 431  
alignment chart for calculating, 1152  
field equipment, 1012  
pH and, temperature and, curve, 1283  
*see* Bicarbonate; Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Calcium carbonate; Carbon dioxide determination; Hardness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Etc.
- Alloys; abrasion and wear resistant, 283  
*see* Brass; Copper; Corrosion; Iron; Metal; Steel; Etc.
- Alpena, Mich.; chlorophenol tastes, 1010
- Alum; manufacture, 988.  
steel, resistant, 282, 688  
*see* Boiler feed water treatment; Coagulation; Color; Filtration, slow sand; Flax; Sulfate; Swimming pool; Textile
- Alumino-ferrie; *see* Coagulation
- Aluminum; corrosion; 282  
soil and, 551  
detection; alizarin red P S and, 1377  
alizarin S and, 1377  
eriochromocyanin R and, 1377  
morin and, 1377  
Thénard blue and, 1275  
determination; aurine tricarboxylic acid and, 991  
hydroxymethylanthraquinone and, 406  
as oxide, 125
- Aluminum coating; *see* Steel
- Aluminum Company of America; trash rack replacement, 711
- Aluminum sulfate; *see* Alum

- American Public Health Association; swimming pool water standard, 147  
 American Society of Mechanical Engineers; boiler code committee, sulfate-carbonate ratio and, 1274  
 Ammonia; fish and, 1693  
   *see* Chlorination; Gas and coke works; Swimming pool  
 Ammonia, albuminoid; bacterial content and, correlation, 687  
 Ammonia determination; air displacement and, 700  
   colorimeter for, 688  
   detection in agar slant cultures, 851  
   distillation; cold, 996  
     with magnesium oxide, 700  
   formol-titration and, 996  
   in waste waters, accuracy, 996  
   *see* Nitrogen determination  
 Ammonia, free; *see* Nitrogen determination  
 Ammonia still waste; *see* Gas and coke works  
 Ammonium chloride; *see* Chlorine absorption; Swimming pool  
 Amsterdam, Holland; typhoid, 1134  
 Angoulême; typhoid epidemic, 1530  
 Animal; carcasses; anthrax spores, sterilization and, 1694  
   disposal, 1694  
   excreta; parasitic worms and, 1691  
   pollution and, 1691  
 Anopholes; *see* Mosquito  
 Anthrax; *see* B. anthracis  
 Aqueduct; canal, as settling basin, 1676  
   Colorado River, proposed, 272  
   concrete; 1689  
     water contamination in, 1689  
   leakage, typhoid and, 146  
   masonry, reconstruction, 1546  
   old, Mexico City and, 1688  
   *see* Conduit; Flume; Main; Pipe  
 Arch; concrete, reinforced; behaviour, 574  
   temperature stresses, 574  
   *see* Dam  
 Argyle Lagoon; waters, chemistry of, 858  
 Arkansas; hot springs, 1392  
 Arrowrock Dam; data, 846  
 Arsenic; occurrence, 699  
   in waters; deposition in bottom mud and, 699  
   detection, 856  
   of East Prussia, 699  
   toxicity, 856  
 Ashborne, Eng.; new water works, 1144  
 Asbury Park, N. J.; pressure filters, new, 1136  
   red water, aeration and filtration and, 1135  
 Ashtabula, O.; purification plant efficiency, 1552  
 Aspergillus; citric acid production and, 999  
   niger, enzyme from, 999  
 Associated Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Companies; Fall River conflagration report, 1556  
   Nashua conflagration report, 1557  
 Asthma; chlorination and, 277  
 Aswan Dam; heightening, report on, 567  
   river discharge through sluices, measurement, 706  
   *see* Books, new  
 Atchafalaya Floodway; *see* Mississippi River  
 Athens, Greece; water supply, 1144  
 Attica, N. Y.; water supply, earthquake and, 849  
 Auckland, New Zealand; filtration, 1535  
 Aurine tricarboxylic acid; *see* Aluminum determination  
 Bacillus anthracis; animal carcasses, sterilization and, 1694  
   in tannery waste; 997  
   chlorination and, 277  
 Bacillus dysenteriae; ozone and, 1141  
 Bacillus proteus; ozone and, 1141  
 Bacillus pyocyaneus; ozone and, 1141  
 Bacillus, Shiga; bacteriophage and; 873  
   ultra-violet radiation and, 1290  
 Bacteria; agar slant cultures, ammonia detection, 851  
   albuminoid ammonia and, correlation, 687  
   anaerobic, petri dish culture and, 851  
   arsenic in bottom mud and, 699  
   atmospheric, water and, 861  
   enumeration, gelatin-agar medium, 871  
   Gram reaction, factors influencing, 284  
   growth; food concentration and, 427, 569  
     H-ion concentration and, 427  
     mineral salts and, 427  
   lime treatment and, 1296  
   natural purification and, 426, 427  
   oxygen absorbed value, correlation, 687



- sodium hypochlorite and ammonia and, 277
- swimming pool water; limit and, 147, 148, 1295
- significance and, 1384
- tannery waste and, 287
- viability in water and saline; bibliography, 1391
- concentration of organisms and, 1391
- temperature and, 1391
- water, drinking, limits and, 1691
- water free from, desirability, 869
- in water, significance of various, 1697
- see* Bacillus; Bacterium; Chlorination; Filtration; Gelatin; Sterilization; Etc.
- Bacteria, colon group; chloramine and, 421
- coli-aerogenes ratio, significance, 137
- differentiation; cellobiose, 137
- citrate, 137, 425
- Eijkman test, 425
- "flaginac" classification, 137
- indol formation, 425
- methyl red, 137
- uric acid, 137, 425
- Voges-Proskauer reaction, 371
- Javelle water and, 423
- see* Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli; Etc.
- Bacteria, hydrogen sulfide producing; in black mud of Clyde River, 687
- Bacteria, iron; manganese removal and, 1383
- taste and odor, chlorination and, 141
- see* Cladothrix; Crenothrix
- Bacteria, manganese; temperature and, 128
- Bacteria, spore-forming; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Bacteria, sulfate reducing; in hot sulfur spring waters, 1148
- in oil well waters, 408
- Bacteria, sulfite reducing, anaerobic; chlorination and, 706
- enumeration, 706
- significance in water, 706
- Bacteria, sulfur; *see* Thiothrix
- Bacteriological examination; frequency, practice, 1692
- see* Bacteria; Bacteria, colon group; Bacterium coli test; Bacterium paratyphosum; Bacterium typhosum; Clostridium welchii
- Bacteriological media; reaction adjustment, 555
- Bacteriophage; B. cloacae and, 560
- B. coli and, 136, 561, 873
- boiling and, 1279
- of Don River, 136, 1279
- nature of, 136, 1290
- as pollution indicator, 562
- Shiga bacillus and, 873, 1290
- typhoid bacteria and, 136, 873
- ultra violet radiation and, 1290
- self-purification of water and, 874
- Bacterium aerogenes; Eijkman test and, 425
- gentian violet and, toxicity, 694
- growth, food concentration and, 569
- peptone, gas production from, 693
- plate count, cyanide citrate agar, 1556
- significance, 137
- viability, 137
- see* Bacteria, colon group
- Bacterium bütschlii; growth, food concentration and, 570
- Bacterium cloacae; bacteriophage and, 560
- Eijkman test and, 425
- indol production, 410
- sucrose and, 851
- Bacterium coli; alkali production, 691
- anaerobic growth, oxidation and reduction potential and, 565
- anions and cations, influence of, 693
- bacteriophage and, 136, 561, 873
- bile and; 690
- acidity and, 1529
- brilliant green and, 690
- pH and, 690
- chlorine disinfectants and, tests of various, 1535
- Clenzal and, 1379
- disinfectants, death rate curve and, 1290
- distribution system, increase in; 1544
- open reservoirs and, 1544
- significance, 1544
- Endo medium, white islands and, 691
- filtration and; 1299, 1530
- loading and, 1533
- fish and, 133
- gentian violet, toxicity, 694
- glucose fermentation; gas composition, 555
- gas volume, sugar concentration and, 555
- glucose and lactose titers of stored waters, 995
- heat and, death rate curve, 1290

- H-ion concentration and, 693  
 indol production; glucose and, 552  
   inconsistency, 410  
   incubation at 46° and, 552  
   maltose and, 552  
 lime treatment and, 1296  
 longevity in water, 1683  
 ozone and, 1141  
 peptone, gas production from, 693  
 phosphate, necessity of for growth, 693  
 salt solutions, toxicity, theory, 693  
 sea gulls and, 150, 570, 578  
 significance in water, 150, 870, 1692  
 silver and, 414, 1276, 1386  
 sodium hypochlorite and ammonia and, 277  
 in spring water, significance, 1692  
 in swimming pool water; limits and, 147, 148, 1295  
   significance, 1384  
 ultra violet radiation, death rate curve and, 1290  
 water, distilled; toxicity, theory, 693  
   viability in, 1391  
 water, drinking, limits and, 142, 150, 1004, 1691, 1692  
 in well waters, significance, 1692  
*see* Bacteria, colon group; Chlorination; Filtration; Sterilization; Voges-Proskauer test; Etc.
- Bacterium coli* test; attenuated organisms and, 1684  
 Bulir tryptophane medium, 552  
 confirmation; brilliant green bile and, 1009  
   eosin methylene blue agar and, 1009  
 Eijkman; 1377  
   aerogenes-cloacae group and, 425  
   -Bulir, fish and, 133  
   cold blooded animals and, 425  
   H-ion concentration and, 560  
   peptone and, 559, 994  
   phosphate and, 994  
   spore formers and, 994  
   streptococci and, 560, 994  
   value, study of, 424  
 indol production and; 870, 1378, 1691  
   Gersbach and, 552, 986  
   medium, 1377  
   sugar and mannitol and, 1378  
 McConkey medium vs. lactose broth, 136  
 McConkey test, 1378  
   methods, 994  
   plate count, cyanide citrate agar, 1556  
   presumptive; Durham tubes, faulty construction of, 1139  
   gas formation after 24 hours' incubation and, 1396  
   unreliability for milk, 1139  
   results, reporting, Phelps' index and, 1009  
   spore formers and; 995  
   sodium taurocholate and, 995  
   toluidine blue method, 126, 1378  
*see* Bacteria, colon group; Bacteriological examination; *Bacterium aerogenes*; *Bacterium coli*  
*Bacterium paratyphosum*; bacteriophage and, 136, 873  
   enrichment medium, 560  
   isolation from sewage, 578  
*Bacterium typhosum*; aeration and, 137  
   bacteriophage and, 136, 873  
   cultivation, bismuth sulfite medium, 137  
   isolation, Wilson and Blair medium, 577  
   Javelle water and, 423  
   ozone and, 1141  
   sea gulls and, 137, 570, 578  
   in sewage and plant effluent, 137  
   silver and, 414, 1386  
   water; distilled, viability in, 1391  
   longevity in, 1683  
   multiplication in, 136  
 Baltimore, Md.; agitation, 412  
   filter washing, data, 709  
   reservoir dividing wall failure, 404  
   swimming pool standards, 133  
   typhoid, 723  
 Barèges; sulfur wells, *Thiothrix* and, 999, 1148  
 Barèges; in sulfur waters, 999, 1148  
 Barium chromate; pure, preparation, 690  
 Barium treatment; *see* Softening  
 Barnsley, Eng.; reservoir construction, 567  
 Bathing; typhoid and, 418  
   *see* Swimming pool; Watershed  
 Bathing beach; water examination, frequency, 1692  
 Bay City, Mich.; purification plant efficiency, 1552  
   taste and odor, various treatment methods and, 702, 1009  
 Beautification; value, 1549  
 Beggatoa; in water supply, 716  
 Belfast, Ireland; sewage, *B. typhosus* and, 137  
 Benkoelen; slow sand filtration, 1387  
 Benzidine; reaction of mineral water, iron and manganese and, 688

- see* Chlorine, free, determination;  
 Hypochlorite determination; Sul-  
 fate determination  
 Benzol; fish and, 1693  
 Bergedorf; sewage treatment, organ-  
 isms and, 996  
 Berlin, Ger.; consumption, increas-  
 ing, 1690  
   sewer construction, 1693  
   water supply, 987, 1535  
 Beulah Beach; high test hypochlorite  
 and, 1293  
 Beverly Hills, Cal.; consumption, 716  
   filtration, mud balls and odors,  
   chlorination and, 716  
   purification plant; 716  
     bottled water sales, reduction  
     and, 717  
     cost, and operating costs, 717  
 Bicarbonate; microorganisms and,  
 1010  
   *see* Carbon dioxide; Lead  
 Big Pee Dee River; iodine content,  
 288  
 Bile; *see* Bacterium coli; Bacterium  
 coli test  
 Billing; practice, 140, 1542  
 Birmingham, Eng.; aqueduct; breaks  
 and incrustation, 1679  
   cleaning, 1679  
   Hams Hall electric station, feed  
   water treatment, 431  
 Bishop Auckland Urban District;  
 filtration, double, 1682  
   West Mill water works, 1682  
 Bitumen; *see* Paint  
 Black Creek; iodine content, 288  
 Blast furnace; water treatment, 995  
 Bleaching powder; available chlorine  
 determination; apparatus, 557  
   nitrite titration, 1138  
   solutions, specific gravity-strength  
   table, 1398  
   *see* Calcium hypochlorite; Chlorina-  
   tion; Main  
 Bloomington, Ill.; water, pH, 1532  
 Bluefield, W. Va.; impounding reser-  
 voir, new, 1396  
 Bog; anopholes larvae, pH and, 556  
   fauna and flora, pH and, 556  
   lakes, pH of, 1529  
   water, pH determination, 556  
 Boiler; brittleness, strain and, pre-  
 vention, 431  
   drums, welded, 429  
   explosions; causes, 1151  
   investigations, 1151  
   statistics, 1151  
   failure; cracking and; prevention,  
   284  
     stress and, 284  
     theories, 1151  
     seams and, 284  
   feed water pipe failure, 1151  
   inspection, 428  
   metal; nickel steel and, 860  
     selecting, 281  
   plant; control, caloritechnical, 554  
     new, 1002  
   pressure, high, experience, 411  
   problems, 129  
   seams; cracking and, 428, 429  
     leaky, inspection and, 428  
   strain, detecting, Fry's reagent  
   and, 429  
   temperature, high, experience, 411  
   *see* Coal; Economizer; Steam  
 Boiler compound; 432  
   bibliography, 1151  
   U. S. Navy Dept. specifications  
   and tests, 1151  
   *see* Boiler scale  
 Boiler corrosion; 411, 1533  
   air and, 428, 558  
   calcium chloride, nitrate and sul-  
   fate and, 872  
   carbon dioxide and, 1149, 1156  
   causes, 429  
   chloride and, 1535  
   embrittlement; alkali treatment  
   and, 1150  
   alkalinity and; 872  
     prevention, sulfate and, 872  
   cracks, characteristics, 407  
   prevention; acetates and, 407,  
   1274  
     chromates and, 407  
     phosphates and, 407, 1150,  
     1274, 1283, 1534, 1535  
     sulfate-carbonate ratio and,  
     407, 1150, 1273, 1283, 1535  
     tannates and, 407, 1274  
   sodium carbonate and; 1273  
     explosion and, 428  
   sodium chloride and, 407  
   sodium hydroxide and; 407, 429  
     seams and, 1150  
   steam pressure and, 407  
   steel, nickel, and, 860  
   stress and; 407, 429  
     temperature and, 407  
   external, 429, 869  
   H-ion concentration and, 1155  
   magnesium chloride and, 432, 872,  
   1376  
   magnesium nitrate and sulfate and,  
   872  
   metal; iron, homogeneity and, 1285  
   steel, nickel, and, 860  
   structure and, 871

- oxygen and; 702, 872, 1149, 1156,  
1285, 1376  
limit and, 1156  
pitting, differential aeration and,  
1285  
pressure and, 872  
prevention; 431, 432, 862  
alkali and, 428  
alkalinity control; 1149, 1150,  
1282, 1535  
"soda number" and, esti-  
mating and, 1283  
chromates and, 1149  
colloids and, 1142  
de-activation; 1155, 1156  
iron removal following, 1157  
deaeration and, 428, 1155, 1156  
degasification; 1149, 1283  
charcoal filtration and, 1149  
iron filings and, 1149  
mechanical, 1149  
Morawe process, 1284  
steel turnings, 1149  
electrically, 409, 1149  
lime-soda and, 1285  
oxygen removal and; inert gas  
and, 1157  
sodium sulfite and, 1149  
phosphate and, 1535  
protective coatings and, 1149  
sodium aluminate and, 1283  
sodium carbonate and, 1283  
sodium hydroxide and, 1283  
sodium sulfate and, 432  
scale deposit, local and, 1286  
sodium bicarbonate and, 432  
sodium chloride, nitrate and sul-  
fate and, 872  
sodium hydroxide and; 558, 872  
sodium carbonate, chloride,  
phosphate and sulfate and, 558  
steam attack, 871  
temperature and, 872  
testing, hydrogen evolution and,  
558  
theory, electrochemical, 872, 1285,  
1376  
zeolite-softened water and; 1155,  
1157  
pH and, 1157  
*see* Boiler feed water treatment;  
Boiler furnace; Iron, ingot; Rail-  
road  
Boiler feed water; condensate as, 1379  
gas free, storage reservoir for, 992  
hardness, limit, 1691  
iron mill waste pollution and, 408  
salts in, 1152  
sewage-polluted, ammonia in steam  
and, 285  
silica, harmful effect of, 992  
silicic acid in, 1157  
*see* Water analysis  
Boiler feed water treatment; 130,  
430, 996, 1143, 1152, 1153, 1154,  
1156  
bibliography, 1283  
calculations and, 285  
carbon dioxide removal; 1151, 1386  
thermochemical, 992  
chemical feed, 1154  
chlorination, for ammonia in steam,  
285  
condensate, treatment and re-use,  
1150  
control; pH, electrodes for, 689  
laboratory, value and cost, 431  
scientific, 1152, 1278  
cost, 1534  
deaeration; 278, 285  
apparatus; 430, 1155  
vacuum control, 433  
bicarbonate and carbon dioxide  
removal and, 1157  
heaters, 1152  
degasification; 430, 991, 1153, 1276  
countercurrent steam, bicarbon-  
ate removal and, 1284  
distillation; 430, 1150  
apparatus; 1156  
automatic, 993  
electrolytic, 432  
evaporation, 1150, 1152, 1153, 1284  
filtration, 285, 431, 1152, 1154, 1156  
heater, automatic, 993  
heating, heat exchange device and,  
1156  
H-ion concentration and, 408  
lime and alum and recarbonation,  
1152  
lime-soda; 285, 431, 1153, 1285  
control, 432  
dosage determination, 1375  
-zeolite, 1154  
method selection, 1533  
oil removal, 1150  
organic colloids, removal with  
alum, 1149  
oxygen removal; 553, 1151, 1386  
Rostex filter and, 702  
thermochemical, 992  
phosphate or phosphoric acid, 285,  
431, 868, 1152, 1153  
pressure, high, and, 1150, 1152  
salt water, colloids and, 1142  
for silica, soda and, 992  
soda, caustic, 1153  
softening; 1150, 1153  
method, selection, 1149

- organic colloids, interference and, 1149
- thermal, 1153
- for steam corrosiveness, 1530
- sulfate-carbonate, 431
- sulfate ratio, sodium sulfate feed apparatus, 285
- thermochemical, Balcke process, 992
- zeolite; 431, 724, 1152, 1153, 1284
  - acid; 432, 566, 1153, 1386
    - cost, 432, 566, 1153
    - feed apparatus, 285
  - alkalinity and, 1283
  - blowdown, excessive and, preventing, 285
  - deconcentrator, 285, 1375
  - sulfate-alkalinity ratio, maintaining, 285, 1386
- see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler foaming; Boiler priming; Boiler scale; Boiler water; Evaporator; Railroad; Softening
- Boiler flue gas; analysis; apparatus, Orsat, "Mono," 557, 865
  - carbon dioxide; apparatus, 557
  - meter; conductivity type, accuracy, 859
    - electrical, 1013
    - recording, 1002
  - carbon monoxide, colorimetric, 411
  - errors in, 859
  - carbon dioxide; excess air and, 865, 1013
    - maximum, formula and, 865
    - plant economy and, 988
  - composition; excess air and, 859
  - hydrogen in fuel and, 859, 1013
  - sampling; 865
    - errors in, 859
  - temperature, excess air and, 1013
- see* Boiler furnace
- Boiler foaming; alkalinity and, 286
  - causes, 431, 1531
  - organic matter, colloidal, and, 286
  - phosphate and, 1150
  - prevention; 432, 1531
    - coagulation and filtration and, 286
    - oxidation and, 286
    - unsaturated hydrocarbon and, 285
  - salts and, 1284
  - suspended matter and, 1284
  - zeolite treatment and, 286
- see* Boiler priming; Foaming; Railroad
- Boiler furnace; air; excess, losses and, 1013
  - per pound of coal, calculation, 988
  - preheaters, 411
  - preheating, efficiency and, 554
  - ash handling equipment, 1002
  - coal; automatic feeding and weighing, 1002
  - powdered; 865, 992
    - advantages, 130
    - air preheating and, 564
    - ash disposal and recovery, 130
    - combustion rate, fineness and, 554
    - design and, 130
    - efficiency and, 865
    - fineness and, 564
    - heat liberation, maximum and, 130
  - combustion; control; 1013
    - automatic, 1014
  - problems, 1143
  - economizers and, 411
  - firemen, training, 428
  - flues; ash eliminator, "Deuca-Räumer," 868
  - chrome steel, 281
  - grates; chain, 859
  - corrosion; metal structure and, 871
    - sulfur in coal and, 872
  - heat losses, evaluation, 988
  - lining, carbofax, 864
  - regulation, automatic, Hagan system; 992
    - savings and, 993
  - stoker-fired, efficiency, 865
- see* Boiler flue gas; Coal; Combustion
- Boiler priming; 1284
  - causes, 429, 1531
  - phosphate and, 1150
  - prevention, 432, 1531
- see* Boiler foaming; Railroad
- Boiler scale; 411
  - blow-down, continuous, 1284
  - burning out and overheating and, 872
  - calcium carbonate, heat conductivity, 563
  - calcium sulfate; formation of, 286
    - heat conductivity, 286, 563
  - corrosion and, 1286
  - formation, 428, 563, 1375
  - heat conductivity; density and, 563
    - porosity and, 428
  - heat loss and, 1376
  - prevention; 428, 431, 432, 1152
  - colloids and, 278, 433, 1142



compound and; 1155, 1156, 1157  
 feed apparatus, 1155  
 distillation and, 991  
 hydrochloric acid and, corrosion  
 and, 1376  
 internal treatment and, 1153  
 lime soda-acid-zeolite and, 1150  
 phosphate and, 1150, 1535  
 softening and, 1151  
 tannate and, and cost, 286  
 zeolite; 991, 1150  
   -acid, 1150  
 removal; compound [for, 1156, 1157  
   Groeck solvent vs. hydrochloric  
   acid, 1376  
 silica; alkalinity and, 1283  
   heat conductivity, 563  
 silicate and, 1150  
 temperature gradient through tube  
 and, 431  
 theory, bubble, 286  
 types and composition, 285  
 see Condenser; Heating system;  
 Railroad  
 Boiler water; alkalinity; calculation,  
 alignment chart for, 1152  
   caustic, desirable, 1535  
   pH and, relationship, tempera-  
   ture and, 1283  
   utilization, 285  
 blow-down; 992  
   circulation, effect of, 1152  
   continuous; 285, 1151, 1284  
     heat recovery, 410  
     return to feed water softener,  
     429  
     savings and, 1151  
   cost, 1534  
   periodical; concentration, limit-  
   ing and, 1284  
     formula, 1284  
 carbon dioxide liberation from  
 sodium bicarbonate, 1150  
 concentration; 1150, 1283  
   feed method and, 430  
   rating and, 430  
   sampling point and, 430  
 density, 431  
 losses, avoiding, 430  
 silicic acid formation, and preven-  
 tion, 1150  
 sludge removal, settling tank cir-  
 culation system, 285, 1142  
 sodium hydroxide formation in,  
 430, 1150, 1283  
 softening, internal, 1153  
 solids, total, high and, 1152  
 substitute, diphenyl and diphenyl  
 oxide, 430  
 see Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale;  
 Water analysis

Boiling; pH and, 1530  
 sterilization and, 422  
 Bologna; water works, 562  
 Bonnet Carré Spillway; see Miss-  
 issippi River  
 Books, new; A Bibliography of  
 Metallic Corrosion, 1157  
 Applied Chemistry. Vol. I. Wa-  
 ter, Detergents, Textiles, Fuels,  
 Etc., 1158  
 Arc-Welding Manual, 1394  
 Arc Welding, the New Age in Iron  
 and Steel, 1159  
 British Floods and Droughts, 1158  
 Der Eissenwasserbau, 155, 434  
 Der Wasserbau, 1158, 1395  
 Die theorie Gewichtsstauauern  
 unter Rucksicht auf die neueren  
 Ergebnisse der Festigkeitslehre,  
 155  
 Electric Arc Welding, 1394  
 Engineering for Masonry Dams, 155  
 Flood Flows, 1299  
 Floods in the Valley of the Miss-  
 issippi a National Calamity:  
 What Should Be Done About It?  
 1158  
 Handbook of Cast Iron Pipe for  
 Water, Etc., 1158  
 Les eaux potables et industrielles.  
 Caractères et épuration, 1395  
 Lincoln "Stable Arc" Welder In-  
 struction Manual, 1158  
 Permeazioni d'Acqua e Loro Effetti  
 nei Muri di Ritenuta, 433  
 Public Utility Service and Dis-  
 crimination: Managerial Prob-  
 lems, Regulations and Practices,  
 155  
 Rohr Brunnen, 575  
 Sanitary Engineering Laboratory  
 Manual, 1158  
 Standard Specifications for Con-  
 crete and Reinforced Concrete,  
 575  
 Steam and Gas Engineering. A  
 Text Covering Fower Generating  
 Apparatus Utilizing Energy Re-  
 leased by Combustion of Fuels,  
 575  
 The Empire Municipal Directory  
 and Year Book, 1929-30, 155  
 The Fauna of Underground Waters,  
 154  
 The Flow of Water in Riveted Steel  
 and Analagous Pipes, 1395  
 The Measurement of the Discharge  
 of the Nile Through the Sluices  
 of the Aswan Dam Final Con-  
 clusions and Tables of Results,  
 433

- The Municipal Year Book for 1928, 155
- The Oxyacetylene Welder's Handbook, 576, 1158
- The Prest-O-Weld Manual: Instructions for Welding and Cutting by the Oxyacetylene Process, 154
- The Purification of Swimming Bath Water, 1159
- The Purification of the Water of Swimming Baths, 724
- The Story of Water Supply, 576
- The Water Engineer's Pocket Book and Directory—1929, 290
- Trink- und Nutzwasser in der Deutschen Wirtschaft, 1395
- Untersuchung des Wassers an Ort und Stelle, 434
- Valuation of Public Service Corporations; Legal and Economic Phases of Valuation for Rate Making and Public Purchase. I. Physical Property—Just Compensation. II. Overheads—Intangibles—Depreciation—Rate of Return, 155
- Vom Wasser, 1158
- Water for Ice Making and Refrigeration, 1158
- Water Softening: The Base Exchange or Zeolite Process, Summary of Existing Knowledge, 725
- Water Supply Engineering, 291
- Water Supply in Hot Countries, 1159
- Welding: A Practical Treatise on the Application of Electric, Gas and Thermit Welding to Manufacturing and Repair Work, 154
- Welding Encyclopedia, 155
- Zinc and Its Corrosion Resistance, 1158
- Borate; determination, 986
- Borehole: *see* Well
- Boston and Maine Railroad; submerged concrete pipe line construction, 1393
- Boston Metropolitan District; aerial surveys, 707
- Swift River reservoir, leveling for, 1006
- tunnel, new, 418
- water supply, new, estimated cost, 280
- Brantford, Ont.; water supply, 132
- Brass; cleaning waste, neutralization, 562
- corrosion, chromium plating and, 283
- red, composition, 283
- tubing; bending failures, study, 125
- grain structure; copper content and, 125
- desirable, 125
- water sterilization and, 1292
- wear, chromium plating and, 283
- see* Copper; Pipe
- Breslau, Ger.; epidemic, floods and, 1388
- mosquito control cost, 1695
- Brewing; water purification for, 407
- Brilliant green; *see* Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test
- Brine; corrosiveness, control, pH and, 126
- British Columbia; surface water supply data, 576
- Broad River; iodine content, 288
- Bromine; Koppeschaar's solution, preparation, 274
- Bronze; water sterilization and, 1292
- Brooklyn Union Gas Co.; water gas waste treatment, 408
- Bucyrus, O.; Sandusky River pollution, court decision and, 147
- Buffalo, N. Y.; elevated tank, new, and cost, 718
- see* Western New York Water Co.
- Buffer; action, 1377
- water for tannery use and, 1377
- Bull Run Dam; *see* Portland, Ore.
- Bunau-Varilla; water purification system, 423, 874
- Buret; automatic, 1294
- Butter; surface flavor, water and, P. fluorescens and, 1276
- Cableway; Hetch Hetchy project and, 714
- see* Aerial tramway
- Caddis Fly; larvae, water conduit capacity reduction and, 1538
- Cadmium; water sterilization and, 1530
- Cairo, Ill.; flood protection, New Madrid floodway, 712
- Calcium; content of water, desirable, 698
- deposition by plants, 407
- see* Hardness; Softening
- Calcium carbide; *see* Softening
- Calcium carbonate; deposit on concrete dam, 1537
- deposition; in lakes, thermal stratification and, 1531
- as pipe coating; 1395, 1692, 1696
- lime treatment and; 870, 1298
- control test, 1298
- marble filters and, 1693

- precipitation; colloids and, 278  
factors, 989, 1375  
solubility, organic colloids and, 1149  
*see* Alkalinity; Corrosiveness; Hardness  
Calcium chloride; *see* Boiler corrosion; Concrete  
Calcium determination; oxalate; gravimetric, 695  
volumetric, 695, 1378  
palmitate and, 689  
separation from sodium and potassium, amyl alcohol and, 869  
*see* Hardness determination  
Calcium hydroxide; *see* Lime  
Calcium hypochlorite; B. coli and, 1535  
deterioration, in tropics, 422  
explosive properties, 859  
oxygen evolution, 859  
steel, resistant, 282  
*see* Caporit; Chlorination; Chlorine; Hypochlorite; Main; Swimming pool  
Calcium nitrate; *see* Boiler corrosion  
Calcium sulfate; precipitation, colloids and, 278  
solubility, 990  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale; Cooling; Irrigation; Lead; Zinc  
Calcium sulfite; *see* Lead; Zinc  
California; southern, rainfall and water supply sources, 1007  
surface water supply, 1015, 1697  
California-Oregon Power Co.; stream flow forecasting, 710  
Calomel electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration  
Camp; tourist, water supply examination, frequency, 1692  
Canada; water power development, extent, 576  
*see* Dominion  
Canadian River; oil well salt water pollution, 1681  
Canal; velocity reduction, hydraulic jump and, 1538  
*see* Aqueduct; Channel  
Canning; waste treatment, 420, 868  
Caporit; active chlorine content, 1535  
B. coli and, 1535  
*see* Chlorination; Swimming pool  
Carbon, activated; *see* Cellulose; Chlorination; Dechlorination; Gas and coke works; Industrial wastes; Norit filter; Phenol; Taste and odor  
Carbon dioxide; ferric hydroxide, adsorption by, 1141  
free and bound, relationship, 1141  
ice manufacture and, 1385  
organic matter, liberation from, sunlight and, 992  
season and, 1142  
solubility, Henry's law, validity, 1279  
of stream waters; 858, 1141  
altitude and, 992  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Corrosiveness; Iron corrosion; Lead; Steel; Trout; Zinc  
Carbon dioxide determination; 559  
active, 695  
baryta and sugar method, 700  
bicarbonate, 695  
buret, automatic, and, 1294  
colorimetric, 410  
free, 695  
methyl orange titration, 700  
phenolphthalein titration, 700, 1146  
total, 695  
vacuum method, 700  
*see* Alkalinity; Boiler flue gas  
Carbon dioxide removal; aeration and; 135, 153, 267, 697, 1542, 1548, 1551, 1686, 1687  
and filtration through marble, 872  
alkalies and, 987, 1687  
lime treatment and, 869, 870, 1551, 1686  
sodium hydroxide and, 1551  
*see* Boiler feed water treatment; Degasification  
Carbon monoxide; *see* Boiler flue gas  
Carbonation; 407, 844, 1003, 1012, 1295, 1299, 1545, 1686, 1695  
coke and, 574  
compressor valve corrosion, 407  
tank, 1685  
*see* Boiler feed water treatment; Softening  
Cardboard waste; treatment, 1683  
Carex; pH and, 556  
Carlisle Barracks, Pa.; swimming pool chlorination, 1534  
Carolina Power and Light Co.; dam construction, 712  
Catechol; uses, 417  
*see* Gas and coke works  
Catskill, N. Y.; water supply project, 849  
Cauterets; hot sulfur springs, sulfur bacteria and, 1148  
Cedar City, Utah; water supply pipeline construction, 271  
Cedar Rapids, Ia.; purification plant, new, 1685  
Celite; *see* Concrete  
Cellobiose; *see* Bacteria, colon group

- Cellulose; removal from wastes, 417  
waste treatment, activated carbon  
and, 139
- Cement; test briquets, storing in  
distilled vs. river water, 563  
trass, magnesium sulfate water  
and, 129  
*see* Concrete
- Chaetophor Pisiformis; ammonia-  
chlorine treatment and, 1547  
chlorination, taste and, 1547  
copper sulfate and, 1547
- Channel; flow measurement, stand-  
ing wave flume and, 1537  
*see* Canal
- Chara; hydrogen sulfide and, 272
- Charcoal; *see* Boiler corrosion; Car-  
bon
- Charleston, S. C.; water, iodine con-  
tent, 288  
water supply, new, 698
- Charleston, W. Va.; chlorination  
taste, permanganate and, ammonia  
and, 1396
- Cheat River; pollution survey, 1012,  
1397
- Chemical; handling, 1012  
transport, pneumatic, 1004
- Chemical feed; 562, 695, 863, 868  
automatic, 861  
dry; 702, 1004  
apparatus, improvements, 1395  
solution, apparatus, 1288  
*see* Boiler feed water treatment;  
Lime treatment; Railroad; Sof-  
tening
- Chesterfield Rural District, Eng.;  
filter plant, new, 1144
- Chicago, Ill.; chlorination, 277, 1550  
colon-aerogenes direct counts,  
1556  
cross connection in hospital, 851  
filter plant, experimental, 142  
iodine content, 1379  
meter investigations, 852  
typhoid, 1389  
water-borne disease, protection  
and, 1389  
water quality, desired, 142
- Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and  
Pacific Railroad; pitting, reduc-  
tion, feed water heater and, 1393
- Chicago and Northwestern Railroad;  
Proviso water plant, 1392
- Chicago River; channel construction,  
710  
reversal, prevention, proposed con-  
trol works, 723
- Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific  
Railroad; Shawnee water plant,  
1681
- Chicago Sanitary District; diversion;  
Hughes report, 722  
Supreme Court decision, 269  
financial situation, 269  
phenol pollution, reducing, 1541  
sewage disposal, 270, 723
- Chickasaw, Ala.; coagulation, chlo-  
rinated copperas and sodium alumi-  
nate, 1544
- Chippewa River; hydro-electric  
plant, 266
- Chloramine; and chlorine, free, differ-  
entiation, methyl orange and, 869  
colon bacteria and, 421  
-Heyden; active chlorine content,  
1535  
B. coli and, 1535  
history, 1397  
*see* Chlorination; Chlorine absorp-  
tion, determination; Sewage;  
Swimming pool
- Chloramine-T; hypochlorites, differ-  
entiation from, 1139  
manufacture, 1282  
properties, 1282  
reaction with various reagents,  
1139
- Chloride; as pollution indicator, 863  
*see* Boiler corrosion
- Chloride determination; boiler water  
and, 431  
Mohr, 695, 989  
Volhard, 989
- Chlorinated copperas; *see* Coagula-  
tion; Color; Taste and odor
- Chlorination; 134, 407, 412, 552, 694,  
715, 849, 870, 989, 1012, 1383, 1531,  
1550, 1689, 1691  
aftergrowths; ammonia and, 1297  
of molds, 406  
partial sterilization and, 1291  
residual chlorine and, 277  
agitation and, 127, 874, 1292  
ammonia and; 856, 1297, 1397,  
1547  
advantages, 1397  
bibliography, 1398  
chlorine dosage and, 1397  
sterilization rate and, 1398  
anaerobic sulfite reducing bacteria  
and, 706  
apparatus; 701, 856, 859, 1375  
automatic, 852, 1551  
direct feed, 1395  
at distance from application  
point, 717  
electrolytic, 856  
portable, dry feed, 1285  
temperature, oil heater and, 852  
asthma and, 277  
B. anthracis and, 277



bibliography, 856  
bleaching powder and, 707  
Bunau-Varilla system, 423, 874, 1387  
calcium hypochlorite and; 708  
  temperature and, 1291  
Caporit and, 1375  
chloramine and; 856  
  vs. chlorine, 1280  
  soda and, 875  
Connecticut and, 146  
contact period and; 406, 1009, 1292, 1697  
  organic matter and, 1292  
control, 281  
corrosiveness and, 870  
cost, 577, 1297  
dosage; 139, 406, 424, 703, 707, 1280, 1532, 1539, 1549  
  ammonia and, 1547  
  factors, 127  
  oxidizability of water and, 552  
  required, determination, 860  
  snow, melting and, 1375  
double, 145, 277, 1696  
efficiency; 139, 424  
  dechlorination and, 1292  
  mains, new, and, 1009  
  phenol and, 1281  
emergency, 578, 847, 848  
gas-forming organisms, resistant, and, 1396  
Germany and, 701, 1379, 1382  
Great Britain and, 1681  
Halazone tablets and, 423  
history, 577, 1379  
hydrogen-ion concentration and, 1697  
hypochlorites and; 856  
  high test (H. T. H.), 1293  
iron bacteria and, 141  
Javelle water and, 423, 1387  
lime addition and, 1697  
mosquitoes and, 420  
Ontario and, 1140  
organic suspensions and, 406  
oxygen liberation and, 552  
plants, aquatic, and, 131, 1274  
pre-, 279, 577, 703, 707, 716, 717, 1009, 1010, 1012, 1280, 1296, 1396, 1551, 1695  
reservoirs, open, and, 1544  
residual chlorine; health and, 1375  
  required; 145, 848, 863, 1009, 1140  
  bacterial tests unnecessary and, 1004  
sodium hypochlorite and, 874, 1387  
super-; 856, 1012  
  advantages, 1281

supply, small, and, constant flow arrangement, 721  
tannery waste and, 277, 555  
taste and odor; 853, 1387  
  algae and; 1296, 1547  
    ammonia and, 1547  
    prechlorination and, 1010  
    superchlorination and, 1010  
  ammonia and; 127, 1003, 1397  
    and permanganate, and cost, 577  
carbon, activated, and, 1003  
chlorinous, ammonia and, 702, 1297  
Dinobryon, fishy odor and, 1010  
imagination and, 1551  
mouldy, *Cladotrix dichotoma* and *Streptothrix* and, 569  
*Nitzschia*, musty odor and, 1010  
oxychlorides and, 127  
phenol; ammonia and; 702, 1009, 1297, 1396  
  cost, 1297  
  carbon, activated, and; 702, 1281  
    units, adsorptive capacity, 417  
  chloramine and, 1010  
  chlorine dosage and, 1292, 1296  
concentration and, 1292, 1296, 1297, 1693  
lime treatment and, 1296  
Ohio River and, 144, 425  
potassium permanganate and, 290, 702, 1009, 1010, 1396, 1550  
prechlorination and, 1296  
season and, 144, 425, 863, 1010  
superchlorination and; 702, 863, 1003, 1009, 1281, 1292, 1296  
  organic matter and, 1009  
  phenol concentration and, 1292, 1296  
  temperature and, 1009  
pipes, new, and, 127  
potassium permanganate and, 412, 1003  
prevention; 856  
  cost, 1003  
  salicyl compounds and, 1292  
superchlorination and activated carbon and, 1003  
temperature and, 425  
trees, willow and poplar, and, 1292  
vegetation and, 1296  
temperature and, 406, 1291, 1696  
theory, 552, 1277, 1291



- typhoid and, 703, 1675  
 yellow fever and, 420  
*see* Boiler feed water treatment;  
 Chlorine absorption; Coagulation;  
 Dechlorination; Filtration,  
 rapid sand; Filtration, slow sand;  
 Iron removal; Main; Manganese  
 removal; Microscopic organisms;  
 Phenol; Sewage; Sugar, beet;  
 Swimming pool; Taste and odor;  
 Well
- Chlorine; antiseptics, comparative  
 tests of, 1535  
 coating, resistant, 1377  
 containers, fusible safety plugs  
 and, 986  
 feeding through long galvanized  
 pipe, 717  
 metals, resistant, 282, 283  
 poisoning; coffee and caffeine and,  
 692  
 properties, 1398  
 sodium bicarbonate and, 860  
 solubility, 1398  
*see* Calcium hypochlorite; Caporit;  
 Chloramine; Chlorination; Mag-  
 nocid; Pantosept
- Chlorine absorption; ammonia and,  
 1297  
 ammonium chloride and, 1291  
 chlorine concentration and, 1291  
 factors, 276  
 high, instance of, 1297  
 pH and, 276  
 phenol and, 1281, 1299  
 salts of heavy metals and, 1291  
 temperature and, 276, 1291
- Chlorine absorption, determination;  
 860  
 Bach and Glaser chloramine num-  
 ber, 276  
 Brun's method, 276  
 chloramine and hypochlorite, com-  
 parison, 276  
 chlorine and hypochlorite, com-  
 parison, 276  
 Froboese chlorine number method,  
 276  
 iron content and, 1146  
 Olszewski's method, 276  
 permanganate test and, compari-  
 son, 276
- Chlorine determination; available,  
 in bleach, apparatus, 557  
 available, in hypochlorite liquor,  
 apparatus, 1381
- Chlorine, free, determination; "ap-  
 parently" and "actually" free and,  
 869  
 benzidine and; 694  
 apparatus, automatic, 556
- chloramine and, differentiation,  
 methyl orange and, 869  
 dimethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine and,  
 694  
 indophenol and, 991  
 methods, 863  
 titration; iodide-starch; 694, 1282  
 accuracy, 1282  
 $\alpha$ -naphthoflavone as indicator;  
 552, 701, 863, 1282  
 apparatus for, 701  
*o*-tolidine; 694, 848, 1277  
 manganese and, 847  
 oxidizing agents and, 1009
- Cholera; investigation, 578  
 Madras, 708
- Chromate; *see* Boiler corrosion
- Chromium; *see* Brass; Iron; Iron,  
 cast; Paint; Steel
- Cinnamati; billing, 1542  
 consumption, 270  
 filtration; resanding and, 696, 1298  
 runs and wash water, algae and,  
 1298  
 sand, size increase, 696, 1298  
 reservoirs, multiple-tank, 270  
 swimming pools; sanitation, 1295  
 water standard, 1295  
 taste, superchlorination experi-  
 ments, 1296  
 typhoid, water purification and,  
 423, 1293  
 water supply, 270
- Citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Citric acid; production of by fermenta-  
 tion, 999
- Cladophora; calcium and magnesium  
 deposition and, 407
- Cladotrix dichotoma; chlorination  
 taste and, 569  
 water discoloration and, 687
- Clarifier; *see* Coagulation basin
- Clenzal; sterilization and, 1379
- Cleveland, O.; Baldwin filter plant  
 and cost, 722  
 chlorination, cost, 1297  
 coagulation basins, 1686  
 mixing, hydraulic jump and, 722  
 purification plants, efficiency, 1552  
 reservoir, concrete, 722  
 swimming pool water standard,  
 1295  
 taste; pre-ammoniation experi-  
 ments, 1297  
 superchlorination experiments  
 and, 1296
- Clostridium welchii; estimation, sul-  
 fite-glucose-iron medium, 137  
 limit, in water, advisable, 137
- Coagulation; 861, 1154  
 agitation and, 697, 1687, 1695

- alum; agitation and, 412, 702, 844  
 chlorine and, 412  
 corrosiveness and, 267, 1693  
 dosage; 139, 290, 424, 1539, 1546, 1682  
   algae and; 1687  
     lime treatment and, 698  
 H-ion concentration and, 412, 993, 1004, 1387, 1532  
 lime and, 716, 844, 1010, 1136, 1152  
 Nitzschia and, interference and, 1011  
 organic colloids, removal and, 1149  
 potassium, 1277  
 solution strength and, 702  
 aluminous ferric and lime, 845  
 bacterial efficiency; dosage and, 1554  
   double stage and, 1554  
   pH and, 1554  
   sedimentation period and, 1554  
 chlorinated copperas and; 280, 1003, 1696  
   cost, 280  
   floc composition, 722  
   H-ion concentration and, 280, 722, 1003  
   manganese removal and, 722  
 chlorination and, 1012  
 cost, 1696  
 dosage; required, determination, jar test, 418, 1687  
   residual turbidity as index, 142  
 double, 1012, 1695  
 "ferric alumina," and, 722  
 ferric ammonium sulfate and, 1277  
 ferric chloride and, 280  
 filter runs and, 418  
 filter sand condition and, 279  
 H-ion concentration and, 418, 1687  
 iron and lime, 412  
 iron sulfate, corrosiveness and, 1693  
 magnesium sulfate as aid to, 552  
 silt, colloidal, and, 994  
 of small volumes, 423  
 temperature and, 1687  
 turbidity, residual, maximum advisable, 1684  
 see Boiler foaming; Colloid; Color; Iron hydroxide; Milk; Swimming pool  
 Coagulation basin; 1546  
   baffle, stilling, 1136  
   clarifier and, 574, 855, 1685  
   cleaning; frequent, advantages, 418  
   odors and, 1010  
   design, 722, 1686  
   new, 1136, 1536, 1537  
   sludge; removal devices; 1004  
     continuous, 1012  
     scrapers, revolving, 716  
   see Sedimentation  
 Coal; bituminous, stored, seepage; acidity of, 287  
   concrete and, 287  
   pulverized; "combustible capacity," determination, 554  
   conveying, methods, 992  
   pulverizing; 992  
   units, 130  
 storage; 553, 992  
   heating, spontaneous; avoiding in Indiana screenings, 990  
     bibliography, 554  
     factors, 553  
     moisture and, 553  
     pyrites and, 553  
     size of coal and, 554  
     temperature, danger point, 554  
     wetting down and, 554  
   see Boiler furnace; Books, new  
 Coating; corrosion resisting; "Gabric," 1377  
   porosity, testing, 1377  
   see Calcium carbonate; Iron, cast; Iron corrosion; Paint; Pipe; Soil  
 Coke plant; see Gas and coke works  
 Colloid; coagulation; adsorption of coagulating ion and, 564  
   by electrolytes, 999  
   point of, determining, 564  
   solution stability; factors, 999  
   measuring, 999  
   in water, estimating, 1146  
   water and sewage treatment and, bibliography, 278  
   see Boiler corrosion; Boiler foaming; Boiler scale; Calcium carbonate; Calcium sulfate  
 Cologne, Ger.; water supply, 1535  
 Color; determination, field equipment, 1012  
   leaves of various trees and, 1145  
   removal; alum and; 1544  
     H-ion concentration and, 412  
     lime and, 855, 1385  
     sodium carbonate and, 855  
   chlorinated copperas and; 722, 855  
     cost, 855  
     sodium aluminate and, 1544  
     "ferric alumina" and, 722  
     ferrous sulfate and lime, 1544  
     lime addition, point of, 1544  
     sodium aluminate and, 1392  
   storage and, 1552  
   see Coagulation; Swimming pool  
 Colorado River; 725, 1698  
   suspended matter in, 725  
   water rights, international, 710

- see* Metropolitan Water District of Southern California  
 Colorado Springs, Colo.; dam, construction, 567  
 Colorimeter; automatic, 556  
   new, 556  
   for water analysis, 688  
   *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration determination  
 Colpidium; growth, food concentration and; 570  
   *B. aerogenes* and, 570  
   medium for, 427  
 Columbia, S. C.; water, iodine content, 288  
 Columbia City, Ind.; water supply, 852  
 Columbia River; 726, 1698  
   tributaries, carbon dioxide tension, 858  
 Columbus, O.; carbonation, compressor valve corrosion, 407  
   consumption, 407  
   softening; 407  
     excess lime and recarbonation, 1298  
   water purification, chemical cost, 407  
 Combustion; calculations, 865  
   *see* Boiler flue gas; Boiler furnace; Coal  
 Conception, Argentina; filtration, and costs, 864  
 Concord, N. H.; chlorination; 852, 1551  
   taste and, 853, 1551  
   intake, 1551  
   water supply, 852  
 Concrete; aggregate, screening and washing plant, 846  
   Celite addition, 1685  
   coal seepage water and, 287  
   coating with bitumen or asphalt, 404  
   contraction; avoiding, 563  
     calcium chloride and, 864  
     factors, 864  
   density, factors, 408  
   durability, increasing, 283  
   efflorescence, cause, 268  
   failure, compressive stresses and, 867  
   forms; calking under water, 712  
     wooden, life, increasing, 268  
   frost protection, canvas and salamanders, 708, 720  
   hardening rate, increasing, 268  
   joints, construction, bond, effecting, 268  
   making of, fundamental principles, 710  
   mix; aggregate combination; fineness modulus method, 1137  
     weight per cubic foot method, 1138  
     specifications, 268  
     water-cement ratio and, aggregate and, 1137  
   mixers, large, study of, 268  
   permeability; curing and, 408  
     determination; apparatus, 1282  
     method, standard, need of, 1537  
   factors, 408  
   reducing; metal sprays and, 408  
     pitch and, 408  
   strength as index of, 1537  
   quality, factors, 268, 710, 1675  
   setting temperature, 708  
   standards, adequacy of present, 268  
   strength; aggregates; pre-wetting and, 1675  
     washed vs. unwashed, 1675  
   cylinder tests, reliability, 268  
   water-cement ratio and, 1137, 1675  
   water, mixing, composition and, 405, 1675  
   uniformity, increasing, 268  
   water; -cement ratio and, 1677  
     corrosive; carbon dioxide and, 691, 867  
     pH and, 691, 867  
     sulfate and; cements, various and, 688  
       coating, bitumen, and, 688  
       resistance, increasing, 688  
   mixing, excess, wash-out action, 1677  
   -proofing, 864  
   protection in; methods, 409  
     necessity of, 268  
     oil and, 268  
   tightness; increasing, 710  
     limestone as aggregate and, 720  
   winter construction, 719  
   *see* Books, new; Conduit; Dam; Gunite; Pipe, concrete; Reservoir; Standpipe; Tank; Tunnel  
 Condenser; cooling water, iron mill waste pollution and, 408  
   corrosion; carbon dioxide and, 559  
   cavitation of entering water and, 559  
   impingement attack; air bubbles and, 559  
   prevention, 559  
   prevention; 409

- oxygen removal, inert gas and, 1157
- protective films and, 559
- resistant materials, 559
- scale prevention, hydrochloric acid and, and cost, 422
- see* Cooling water
- Conductivity; 703
- data, value, 1290
- determination, apparatus, 432, 871
- mineral content and, 990
- of peat marsh water, 990
- see* Hardness, determination; Steam; Sulfate determination
- Conduit; algae growths, chlorination and, 707
- concrete; construction; 708
- joints, copper seals and, 708
- lining, disintegration, 708
- construction, 698
- growths, oxygen depletion and, 272
- syphon, air-tower and, 878
- see* Aqueduct; Flume; Main; Pipe
- Conflagration; Fall River, Mass., water supply and, 1556
- Nashua, N. H., water supply and, 1557
- Congoleum; waste, reducing, 724
- Connecticut; sewage works, 146
- water resources, investigation, 148
- water supplies; data, 146, 1009
- drought and, 848
- watersheds, bathing and, law and, 1551
- Connecticut River; flow, 1394
- Consumption; 1675
- automobiles and, 1690
- Beverly Hills, Cal., 716
- Cincinnati, O., 270
- Columbus, O., 407
- Erie, Pa., 1539
- Exmouth, Eng., 858
- Fall River, Mass., 1556
- France, 993
- future, estimating, 697
- Germany, 1529, 1532, 1690
- Great Britain, 134, 1681
- Hamilton, Ont., 1673
- Holland, 1134
- Hungary, 1274
- increase; following iron removal and softening, 1543
- remedies and, 1690
- living standards and industrial conditions and, 718
- metering and, 289, 718, 1138
- Mexico City, 1689
- New York City, 280
- population increase and, 718
- Portland, Ore., 1539
- Portsmouth, Eng., 703
- rates and, 718
- reasonable, 1690
- St. Catharines, Ont., 139, 424
- Salisbury, Md., 153
- Tulsa, Okla., 1137
- water closets and, 1690
- Contoocook River; pollution, 421
- Contract; engineer's acceptance of work, finality, court ruling, 855
- influence, undue and, court ruling, 856
- plan changes and, extras and, 855
- tender, lowest, must be accepted? 289
- see* Rates
- Coolidge Dam; closure, 269
- concrete tests, 1675
- construction; 575
- aerial tramway and, 714
- Cooling; scale; calcium sulfate, 1287
- prevention, hydrochloric acid and, 1287
- removal, pipe damage and, 1287
- water, treatment, 996
- see* Condenser
- Copepoda; classification and geographical distribution, 136
- Copper; alloys, 283
- corrosion; soil, 551
- testing, ferrieyanide agar and indicator, 557
- cupric salts, alloy resisting, 282
- determination, 995
- paints, protective, 551
- in water; laundry and, 413
- significance, 411
- water sterilization and, 126, 1292, 1530, 1691
- see* Brass; Iron, cast; Pipe, steel; Services
- Copper sulfate treatment; algae and; 290, 411, 1547, 1550
- filtration and, 855
- taste and odor and, 855
- green growths and, 578
- residual copper, significance, 411
- swimming pool and, 875
- Cork, Ireland; rapid sand filtration, 861
- Cornell University; trout studies, 1142
- Corrosion; bibliography, 553
- H-ion concentration and, 991, 1140
- incrustation measurement, Toedt exidimeter and, 1154
- inhibitors and, 282
- literature review, 989
- measurement, Toedt exidimeter and, 1154

- metals; dissimilar and, 558  
 passivity and, 1381  
 oxygen and, 1381, 1531  
 prevention, 872  
 protective film formation and, 1381  
 resistant alloys, 281 seq.  
 testing, ferricyanide agar and indicator; 553, 557  
 modification, 1531  
 theory; 553, 691, 1534  
 colloidal, 872  
 electrochemical, 1383  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler furnace;  
 Books, new; Brass; Condenser;  
 Heating system; Hot water system;  
 Iron; Lead; Paint; Pipe;  
 Pump, centrifugal; Railroad;  
 Soil; Steam; Steel; Turbine,  
 steam; Zinc
- Corrosiveness; aeration and, 267,  
 1551, 1686  
 carbon dioxide and; 267, 693, 869,  
 870, 1551, 1686, 1692  
 -calcium equilibrium and, 1155  
 chlorination and, 870  
 coagulation; alum and, 267, 1693  
 iron sulfate and, 1693  
 to concrete; carbon dioxide and,  
 691, 867  
 pH and, 691, 867  
 correction, Groeck method, 1155  
 determination, Toedt exidimeter  
 and, 1154  
 H-ion concentration and, 126, 855,  
 1686  
 lime and; 855, 869, 1003, 1141, 1534,  
 1551  
 excess treatment and, 1294  
 protective film formation and;  
 870, 1298  
 control test, 1298  
 -soda treatment and, 1294  
 protective coating and; ability to  
 form, 1692  
 carbonate; 1395, 1692, 1696  
 carbonate hardness neces-  
 sary for, 1692  
 marble filters and, 1693  
 ferric hydroxide and, 1692  
 red water; aeration and filtration  
 and, 1135  
 carbon dioxide and; 1136  
 aeration and, 1687  
 alkali treatment and, 1687  
 iron and, 1136  
 lime and, 418  
 oxygen and, 1692  
 sodium hydroxide and, 418  
 sodium silicate and, 418  
 soda ash and, 1003, 1141  
 sodium hydroxide and, 1003, 1551  
 sodium silicate and, 1003, 1141  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Corrosion;  
 Iron; Lead; Pipe; Railroad;  
 Steel; Etc.
- Creamery; *see* Milk  
 Crenothrix; water discoloration and,  
 687  
 in water supply, 716  
 Cresol; determination, various  
 methods, 273  
 fish and, 1693  
*see* Phenol
- Cross connections; avoiding, 1691  
 in hospital; sterilizer and, 850  
 water still and, 851  
 interstate carrier supplies and,  
 ruling re, 850  
 New Hampshire and, 420  
 New Jersey, prohibition and, 847  
 Ohio, permissible types; 1296  
 municipality's responsibility and,  
 1296  
 refrigerators, gas, and, 1389  
 typhoid epidemic and; 146, 1688  
 damage award and, 570, 1688  
*see* Water closet; Water supply,  
 industrial
- Current meter; accuracy; 706  
 turbulence and, 575  
 stream flow measurement and; 703  
 weirs and, salt method and, com-  
 parison, 1394
- Cyanide; fish and, 1693  
 in wastes; fish and, 998  
 treatment and, 998
- Dahlem; zinc and lead pipe corrosion,  
 1286
- Dairy; *see* Milk
- Dam; arch, 573  
 concrete; Ambursen type, and cost,  
 1138  
 arch; constant-angle, construc-  
 tion, 1677  
 high, construction, 712  
 concrete placing, conveyors and,  
 1677  
 construction; 575, 846, 1134  
 winter and, 266  
 contraction joints, 404  
 form panels, pipe braces, 270  
 foundation grouting, 1677  
 gravity; 1680  
 arched, failure, 418  
 construction, 844, 1539  
 multiple-dome, closure, 269  
 overpour energy, dissipation,  
 1540  
 percolation; calcium carbonate  
 deposits and, 1537  
 deterioration and, 1537



- prevention; 1675  
 importance, 575  
 construction, 567, 715, 1144, 1536  
 earth; construction, 853, 854, 1000  
 cores, soda ash treatment of, 1677  
 and gravel, 271  
 height; increasing, 1540  
 record, 575  
 materials, testing, 854  
 rolled-fill, construction, 269  
 size, record, 711  
 foundation requirements, 575  
 masonry; height; increasing, 567  
 record, 575  
 safety of, 574  
 size, record, 1678  
 multiple arch, thrust buttress type, 131  
 rockfill; construction, 1681  
 height, record, 575  
 sites, aerial surveys of, 707  
 sluice, discharge of; measurement, 706  
 models and, comparison, 706  
*see* Books, new: Concrete  
 Danville, Va.; aeration, 1551, 1686  
 Deactivation; apparatus, 1288  
*see* Boiler corrosion  
 Deaeration; apparatus, 1288  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment  
 Decatur, Ill.; filter underdrains, return bends and, 1294  
 Dechlorination; 856  
 carbon and; 871, 1003, 1280, 1396  
 chlorine concentration and, 1281  
 cost, 1396  
 grain size and, 1281  
 revivification; 1396  
 aeration and, ammonia and, rest and, steam and, 1281  
 sterilization efficiency and, 1292  
 sulfur dioxide and, 870, 1003, 1009  
 Degasification; apparatus, 987  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Turbine, steam  
 Delaware Riv r; New York supply extension and, 711  
 tri-state compact; 1536  
 disadvantages to Pennsylvania and N. Jersey, 1135  
 failure, 711  
 Philadelphia supply and, 1539  
 Delphos, O.; stream pollution by, court decision, 147  
 Denver, Colo.; concrete pipeline; construction, 695  
 new, and cost, 1688  
 Deoxygenation; *see* Boiler feed water treatment  
 Depreciation; *see* Books, new  
 Detroit, Mich.; B. coli tests, brilliant green bile and, 1009  
 filter capacity and storage, ratio, study, 719  
 main; laying outside city limits, 141  
 records, 141  
 meter reading and billing, 140  
 office building, new, 718  
 pipe, practice, 1674  
 purification plant efficiency, 1552  
 reservoir and booster station, new, 1540  
 reservoir, new; 719  
 leakage and, 719  
 services, installing in quicksand, 1137  
 swimming pool water quality; 1011  
 standard, 1295  
 Detroit Edison Co.; feed water treatment, 432, 566, 1153, 1386  
 Diablo Dam; *see* Seattle, Wash.  
 Diarrhea; water-borne; field fertilized with manure and, 146  
 pond as drinking water and, 850  
 Diesel; *see* Engine  
 Dimethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine; *see* Chlorine, free, determination; Hypochlorite determination  
 Dinobryon; fishy odor and, 1010  
 Diphenyl; *see* Boiler water  
 Disease; intestinal, household pests and, 1694  
 swimming pools and, 134, 724  
 water-borne, control, 1389  
 "water diseases," floods and, 1388  
 water, impure, and, 134, 848  
*see* Diarrhea; Dysentery; Enteritis; Gastroenteritis; Goiter; Lead; Malaria; Mud-fever; Poliomyelitis; Proteus infection; Schistosomiasis; Typhoid  
 Disinfection; *see* Germicide; Sterilization  
 Distillation; apparatus; "Christ" multi-stage, 873, 1155  
 cross connection and, 851  
 copper coils, copper in water and, 863  
 energy consumption, 864  
*see* Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale  
 Distilled water; pH determination, 699  
*see* Bacterium coli  
 Distillery; waste treatment, filtration, 994  
 Distribution system; amalgamation of two, 1674  
 B. coli increase; 1544

- open reservoirs and, 1544
- significance, 1544
- construction, 153
- cost, 280
- demand, peak, storage and, 1540
- design; 153, 1008
- fire protection and, 1008, 1557
- extensions, cost per capita, increase in population and, 281
- flow tests; pitot tube and manometer, 1543
- value, 1543
- Mexico City, 1689
- pitometer survey, 1397
- pressure zones and, 853
- reservoirs, equalizing, and, 1689
- see* Fire hydrant; Leakage; Main; Pipe; Valve
- District of Columbia; waste crankcase oil disposal, 130
- Ditch; *see* Excavation
- Divining; *see* Water, ground
- Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service; annual report, 1926-7, 576
- Don River; bacteriophage and, 136, 1279
- Don River, Eng.; water diversion, compensation water treatment and, 1681
- Dredging; Chicago River channel and, 710
- nozzle for inaccessible locations, 712
- Dresden, Ger.; public baths, algae and, 875
- water purification, 1383
- Drought; Connecticut, water supplies and, 848
- Great Britain, water shortage and, 1681
- New York State, water supplies and, 847
- see* Books, new; Rainfall
- Dubuque, Ia.; air lift pumping, 1004
- Duluth, Minn.; water, iodine content, 1379
- Duluth and Iron Range Railroad; concrete water tanks, 1393
- Dundee, Scotland; water quality, 150
- Dutch East Indies; dysentery, 876
- typhoid, 876
- water supplies, 876
- Dye waste; effect on streams, 1274
- treatment; 1274
- filtration, 994
- Dysentery; Dutch East Indies and, 876
- epidemics; Olongapo, P. I., 135
- wells, polluted and, 1390
- Earth; impermeability, increasing soda ash and, 1677
- see* Dam; Excavation; Soil
- East Bay Municipal Utility District; Pardee Dam; construction; 846
- aerial tramway and, 714, 846
- contraction joints, 404
- East Chicago, Ind.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
- East Liverpool, O.; filters; limestone, crushed and, 1294
- sand incrustation, 1294
- strainers, return bends and, 1293
- taste, superchlorination experiments, 1296
- East Providence, R. I., Water Co.; plant, and purchase of by town, 1007
- rate case, 1007
- East St. Louis; water, iodine content, 1379
- Eastport, Md.; distribution system construction, 153
- typhoid epidemic, 147, 153
- water supply, 147
- Economizer; 428
- tubes, vitreous-enameled, 283
- Edisto River; iodine content, 288
- Eijkmann; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Electric motor; synchronous, reversal, current generation and, prevention, 1674
- see* Pump, centrifugal; Pumping station
- Electric power; cable, fault detection, 1014
- plant and water works, combined operation, 1695
- see* Hydro-electric
- Electrical instruments; calibration, 420
- Electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration
- Electrolysis; stray current; 1289
- direct and alternating current and, 1531
- investigation; methods, 853
- truck for, 854
- in Melbourne; 559
- wood stave pipe substitution and, 559
- steel pipe, pits, welding of, and cost, 1680
- of water, arcing, frequency and, 433
- see* Iron corrosion; Steel
- Electrolytic dissociation; and its determination, 432
- Electro-osmosis; 986, 1274, 1533, 1691
- apparatus, 409, 863, 989, 1272, 1385, 1533, 1684

- cost, 410, 863, 989, 1684  
current consumption, 407, 863, 1272  
product quality, 1684  
Elizabeth City, N. C.; chemical cost, 1696  
chlorinated copperas and, 1696  
Elyria, O.; purification plant efficiency, 1552  
Endo medium; *see* Bacterium coli  
Engine Diesel; compressor-less, 1682  
jacket, scale prevention; 1534  
colloids and, 1142  
oil specifications, 856  
*see* Engine, internal combustion; Pumping station  
Engine, internal combustion; waste heat recovery, 865  
*see* Engine, Diesel; Engine, oil  
Engine, oil; starting, air receivers and, 1144  
*see* Engine, internal combustion; Pumping station  
England; flood and, 578  
ground water rights, 704  
rainfall and, 706  
reservoirs, law amendment and, 1002  
rivers; gaging, desirability, 568  
pollution and, 1388  
water; national policy and, 705  
shortage, 568  
supplies, rural, 1290  
*see* Great Britain  
English River; flow regulation, Lac Seul dam and, 1681  
Enoree River; iodine content, 288  
Enteric fever; *see* Typhoid  
Enteritis; Western New York Water Co. supply and, 290  
Eosin methylene blue agar; *see* Bacterium coli test  
Erie, Pa.; consumption, 1539  
rates, 1539  
water cost and quality, 1539  
water works report, annual, 1539  
Erosion; overgrazing and, 1681  
*see* Watershed  
Escondido Mutual Water Co.; concrete (Hume) pipeline, 720  
Evanston, Ill.; purification plant efficiency, 1552  
Evaporation; Portsmouth, Eng., district and, 568  
Evaporator; 432  
corrosion prevention, 409  
*see* Boiler feed water treatment  
Excavation; ditch, dragline and, 1537  
large-volume, 1536  
obstacles, unforeseen, contractor and, 1546  
quicksand and, 267  
*see* Dredging; Trenching; Tunnel  
Exidimeter; *see* Toedt  
Exmouth, Eng.; consumption, 858  
water supply, 858  
Fall River, Mass.; conflagration, water supply and, 1556  
consumption, 1556  
Falmouth, Mass.; corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 1141  
standpipe, new and cost, 718  
Feather River Power Co.; Buck's Creek penstock construction, 267  
Fermentation industry; water quality requirements, 1541  
Ferric; *see* Iron  
Ferric alumina; *see* Coagulation; Color  
Ferrous; *see* Iron  
Ferroxyl reagent; *see* Iron corrosion  
Filter; Berkefeld; 1288  
charged with silver, 874  
candle-shaped, 1288  
*see* Filtration; Laboratory  
Filter gravel; requirements, 698  
*see* Filtration; Filtration, rapid sand  
Filter sand; cleaning and grading, revolving screen and, 1294  
cost, 1298  
grading, 1298  
requirements, 698  
sieves, Bureau of Standards, 280  
washer, 703  
*see* Filtration, rapid sand; Sand  
Filtration; 407, 562, 848, 1154, 1376  
B. coli removal, 1299  
Connecticut and, 146  
court order and, 147  
double; efficiency, 1676  
plants; 845, 1676, 1682  
cost, 1676  
rate of operation, 1676  
fractional, 993  
Great Britain and, 1681  
history, 993  
manganese sand, Lührig process, 1385  
Maryland, survey and, 724  
Ohio and, 1293  
plants; 1299  
capacity, storage and, economical ratio, 719  
new, 573, 574, 1004, 1531, 1549, 1695  
records, 279  
Puech Chabal; 1530  
plant, 993  
rate, efficiency and, 1142

- rough, gravel cleaning, hose nozzle for, 131
- typhoid and, 423, 696, 703, 993, 1293
- units, metals and, sterilization and, 1530
- see* Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler foaming; Iron removal; Manganese removal
- Filtration, pressure; 1155, 1675
  - gravel depth, 1383
  - plants; 1135, 1682
    - new, 845, 1001, 1002, 1144, 1383
  - rate and, 1682
  - sand size and, 1136
  - wash, air-water, 1144
  - see* Swimming pool
- Filtration, rapid sand; 1155
  - air-binding, 418, 698
  - design and, 1005
  - efficiency; 139, 424, 1535, 1676
    - B. coli; raw and filtered water, relationship, 1553
    - raw water limit and, 1553
  - coagulant dosage and, 1554, 1696
  - coagulation, double and, 1695
  - Great Lakes' plants, study 1552
  - prechlorination and, 1695
  - sand; condition and, 279
    - size and, 1298
  - turbidity as index of, 141
- Germany and, 1382
- gravel; data, 137, 1006
  - depth, 1294, 1295
  - leveling without removing sand, 1294
  - substitute, crushed limestone, 1294
- plants; 290, 722, 855, 864, 1535, 1546
  - cost, 717, 722, 1011, 1676
  - design, 1011
  - experimental; 138, 142, 716, 1385, 1554
    - cost, 716
    - economies effected by, 143
    - results, correlation with plant results, 143
  - extension, 1537
  - new, 145, 412, 716, 844, 845, 990, 1136, 1295, 1299, 1536, 1543, 1547, 1550, 1676
  - open air, 1548
  - operation; 872, 1011
    - cost, 717, 864
  - practice, 861
  - rate; 138, 722, 1005, 1137, 1684, 1691
    - controller, 1006, 1287
    - high, 143
  - runs; 290, 1295, 1546
  - coagulation and; 418
    - alum and, lime addition and, 716
    - increasing, 417
    - microorganisms and; 143, 290, 418, 1010, 1298, 1550
    - copper sulfate and, 855
    - turbidity, artificial, and, 1298
  - Nitzschia and, 1010
  - sand condition and; 279
    - chlorination of bed and, 717
  - sand size and, 1298
  - wash water turbidity, final, and, 709
- sand; characteristics, desirable, 138
  - cleaning, revolving screen and, 1294
  - clogging; coating and, 1687
    - factors, 1687
  - cracking and shrinkage; causes, 279
    - coagulated matter, penetra-tion and, 1684
    - coating and, 1684, 1685, 1687
    - prechlorination and, 279
    - prevention, 279, 1688
    - wash; rate, high, and, 279
      - surface and, 1686
  - depth, 280, 1006, 1294, 1295, 1684
  - hard spots; causes and correc-tion, 279
    - gravel depth and, variations and, 1294
    - prechlorination and, 279
    - underdrains, return bends and, 1294
    - wash rate and, 279, 1294
  - incrustations and coatings; 1298
    - composition, 1685
    - efficiency and, 1298
    - iron and manganese and, 1294
    - lime softening and, 1298
  - loss during washing, incrustation and, 1298
  - mud balls; breaking up, 696
    - causes, 279, 1687
    - chlorination of bed and, 716
    - composition, 716
    - microorganisms and, 1011
    - prevention, 279, 1688
    - wash; rate, high, and, 152, 279
      - trough spacing and, 152
  - replacing, 696, 1298
  - size and; 280, 290, 696, 716, 1006
    - increase and; 696
      - efficiency and, 696
  - turbidity of applied water and, 1684

- underdrains; brass laterals and impact orifices, 1137  
brass, seamless, 716  
mushroom strainers, cost, 1294  
perforated pipe, 1006  
return bends and; 1293  
cost, 1294  
hard spots in sand and, 1294  
wash water distribution and, 1294  
Wheeler bottom and, 1294  
unit; Bollmann type, 1288, 1379  
dimensions, standard, 137, 1005  
rectangular, advantages, 1005  
wash; 1684  
air-water; 844, 845, 1676  
compressor tanks and, 846  
frequency, sand condition and, 279  
index of, turbidity of wash-water as, 152, 709  
necessity, index of, flocc turbidity as, 142  
odor during, chlorination of bed and, 716  
surface jets and, 143, 1004, 1686  
troughs; design, 138, 1006  
end weirs instead of, 861  
spacing, mud balls and, 152  
unevenness, gravel depth variations and, 1294  
velocity; 152, 709, 861, 1294, 1295, 1298  
high; 1004  
sand condition and, 152, 279  
strainers, loosening of, 152  
time and, 709  
water; percentage; 139, 1295, 1298, 1539  
algae and, 1298  
alum coagulation, lime addition and, 716  
gravel depth variations and, 1294  
recovery, 844  
see Filter sand; Swimming pool; Tank  
Filtration, slow sand; 872, 1155, 1534  
algae and, primary filtration and, 577  
alum impregnation, 1012  
cleaning, cost, 577  
coagulation and, 1387  
control gage, Peebles, 705  
efficiency, low, 272, 707, 1387  
Germany and, 1382  
hydrogen sulfide formation and, aeration and 272  
microorganisms and; 578  
prechlorination and, 703  
oxygen reduction and, 272  
plant, 422  
rate; 422, 1691  
primary filtration and, 577  
runs; 703  
prechlorination and, 577, 707  
primary filtration and, 577  
short, iron and humic acid and, 1387, 1532  
see Filter sand  
Financing; 853  
bonds, interest payment from taxation and, 1548  
citizens' holding company and, 1549  
Erie, Pa., 1539  
Metropolitan Water District of Southern California and, 273  
municipal water works and, 1543  
return, fair, and, 1397  
see Rates; Taxation; Valuation  
Finland; goiter, iodine and, 287, 867  
Fire hydrant; 151  
defective, liability and, 702  
inspection; 154  
winter and, 566  
Mexico City and, 1689  
use for purposes other than fire, 702  
Fire protection; charging for, 1543  
distribution system design and, 1008, 1557  
pumping capacity and, 1557  
see Conflagration: Fire hydrant; Pressure  
Fish; acid waste and, 1376  
ammonia, and salts of, and, 1693  
B. coli and, 133  
beet sugar waste and, 421  
benzol and, 1693  
coke plant waste and, 998  
cresol and, 1693  
cyanides and, 998, 1693  
hydrogen sulfide and, 1693  
lignite waste and, 1693  
lime-soda sludge and, 1293  
molasses waste and, 862  
oil pollution and, 127  
phenol and, taste and, 1693  
pyridine and, 1693  
thiocyanates and, 1693  
waste effluent standards and, 862  
see Goldfish; Trout  
Flax retting waste treatment; biological, 1541  
lime and alum, 1541, 1542  
Flint, Mich.; chlorination, 1009  
Flood; England and, 578



- "mud-fever" and, 1388  
 rainfall and, New England, 1927, 1552  
 "water diseases" and, 1388  
 water works and, 1390  
*see* Books, new; Miami Conservancy District; Rondout Creek  
 Flow; *see* Books, new; Channel; Current meter; Flume; Meter; Orifice; Pitot tube; Reservoir; Sewage; Steam; Stream gaging; Venturi; Weir  
 Flue gas; *see* Boiler flue gas  
 Flume; capacity reduction by caddis fly larvae, and cleaning, 1538  
 discharge measurement, meter and, 403  
 standing wave; discharge formula, 1537  
     *vs.* Venturi meter, 1537, 1676  
*see* Aqueduct; Conduit; Etc.  
 Fluorescein; *see* Water, ground  
 Fluorescence; detection, limit and, 1288  
 Fluorine; determination, etching method, 1137  
 Flushometer; *see* Water closet  
 Foam; theory of, 286  
*see* Boiler foaming  
 Forest; *see* Trees; Watershed  
 Formalin; *see* Swimming pool  
 Fort Wayne, Ind.; typhoid epidemic, cross connection and; 146, 1688  
     damage award, 570, 1688  
 France; army water supply treatment, 423  
     consumption, 993  
     water; bacteriological examination, frequency, 1692  
     supplies, sanitary survey, frequency, 1692  
 Frankfort, Ind.; sewage pollution, court decision, 573  
 Frankfurt a. M., Ger.; water supply, dual, 877  
 Fraser River; carbon dioxide tension, 858  
 Freiberg i Sa., Ger.; water supply, dual, 877  
 Fremont, O.; water purification and softening plant and results, 1294  
 Fuel; *see* Boiler furnace; Books; Coal; Combustion  
 Fungi; sewage, 1388  
 Furnace; *see* Boiler  
 Gabrit; protective coating, 1377  
 Galvanizing; *see* Zinc coating  
 Galvanometer; 1014  
     moving coil, bibliography, 1014  
 Garage; waste crank-case oil disposal, 130  
 Gartshore-Thomson Pipe and Foundry Co.; works, new, 1674  
 Gas and coke works; ammonia liquor; analysis, 551  
     catechol; content, 416  
         recovery, lead precipitation and, 416  
     phenols; content, 405, 415, 416, 1278, 1380  
         dihydroxy, recovery, lead precipitation and, 1380  
         extraction; 404, 405  
             and alkali treatment; 415  
                 1278, 1279, 1282, 1380  
                 cost, 416, 1279, 1380  
             and distillation; 415, 1278, 1279, 1380  
                 cost, 416, 1278, 1279, 1380  
     removal, activated carbon and distillation, 416, 1380  
     pyridine recovery, 1380  
 ammonia still waste; analysis, 551  
     disposal; 144  
         sewage treatment and, 405  
 devil liquor, chimney spraying and, 1272  
 pollution; coal drying and, 1154  
     control, coöperative effort and, 426  
     reducing, Lake Michigan and, 1541  
 waste; absorbed oxygen value, 556  
     ammonia determination, 996  
     bibliography, 858  
     disposal; 1379  
         coke quenching and, 144, 405  
     fish and, 998  
     phenol; content; 858  
         permissible, in Ruhr District, 1380  
         reducing, 1272  
     recovery; activated carbon and, 139  
         economics of, 139, 144  
         extraction, 139, 144, 405, 998  
     removal, distillation and, 990  
     treatment; 420  
         biological, 144, 405, 556, 990  
         with combustion gases and steam, 405  
         evaporation and, 144  
         with sewage, 405, 425, 1272  
     volume reducing, 556  
 water gas waste treatment, iron and lime, cost, 408  
*see* Lignite

- Gases, dissolved, determination and analysis; modified Florence apparatus, 126
- Gastro-enteritis; epidemic, cross connection and, Fort Wayne, Ind., 146
- Proteus vulgaris* in water supply and, 1684
- Gelatin; preparation and testing for bacteriological use, 694
- Geneva Lake; pH, 127
- Gentian violet; *see* *Bacterium coli*
- Geophone; 1382
- Georgia's Creek; iodine content, 288
- Gera, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
- Germany; chlorination, 701, 1379, 1382
- consumption, 1529, 1532, 1690
- laundry water softening, saving by, 412
- water; bacteriological standard, 1691
- diseases, floods and, 1388
- purification, 412
- supplies; development, 1381
- examination, frequency, 1692
- works staffs, examination for typhoid carriers, 1692
- Germicide; strength; chemical constitution and, 1000
- determining, 1000
- factors, governing, 1000
- see* Chlorine; Ozone; Sterilization; Etc.
- Gibraltar; water supply, 569
- Glasgow, Scotland; cast iron pipe joints, early, 1680
- water quality, 150
- Glen Ridge, N. J.; meter practice tests, 1677
- water supply, 1677
- Glossop, Eng.; filters, new, 990
- lead solvency, treatment for, 990
- Goiter; etiology, 867
- iodine and, 287, 288, 689, 867, 1379
- water impurities and, 869
- Goldfish; phenol and, 987
- Gowanda, N. Y.; diarrhea outbreak, water-borne, 146
- Grain industry; waste treatment, 1683
- Gram; *see* Bacteria
- Grand Rapids, Mich.; algae; filter runs and, 1010
- lime treatment and, 1010
- prechlorination; 1009
- algae taste and, 1010
- Grantsville, Utah; water, iodine content, 1379
- Granville Dam; *see* Westfield, Mass.
- Gravel; *see* Filter gravel
- Great Britain; consumption, 134, 1681
- mains, practice, 1679
- metering, 1681
- rainfall, 1538
- water shortage, drought and, 1681
- water treatment statistics, 1681
- Great Lakes; drainage basin, sanitation agreement, 848
- purification plants, efficiency study, 1552
- thermal stratification, 1531
- see* Michigan, Lake
- Great Northern Railway; Cascade Tunnel construction, 266
- Greenville, Pa.; algae; chlorination taste and; 1547
- ammonia treatment and, 1547
- copper sulfate and, 1547
- Greenville, S. C.; water, iodine content, 288
- Guildford; swimming pool water purification, 133
- well flow, increasing, dynamiting and, 1290
- Gunite; *see* Standpipe; Tunnel
- Gypsum; *see* Calcium sulfate; Irrigation
- Halazone; stability, 423
- Hamburg, Ger.; chlorination, 1280
- swimming pool water purification, 1384
- water supply, 862, 876, 1280, 1535
- Hamilton, Ont.; consumption, 1673
- infiltration basins, 1673
- intake; conduits, 714, 1673
- ice blockage, 1673
- Hammer, pneumatic; use under water, 712
- Hannover, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
- Hardness; boiler feed water and, limit and, 1691
- carbonate, main and; incrustation, 1692
- protective film formation, 1692
- ice manufacture and, limit and, 1385
- rosin-size emulsions and, 859
- scale, hydrotitrimetric, 989
- soap; aeration and, reduction and, 267
- detergents and wetting agents and, 987
- soap waste and, 724
- unit, standard, "milli," 1151
- of well water, increase with draught, 709
- see* Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale; Calcium carbonate; Calcium sulfate; Laundry; Softening

- Hardness determination; lime; oxalate, volumetric, 1378  
     soap method, 1146  
     magnesia; soap method, 1146  
     volumetric, rapid, 1378  
     palmitate method, Blacher's, 693,  
     permanent, Pfeifer-Wartha method,  
     correction for, 1530  
     soap method of Boutron and Boudet, 433, 1146  
     temporary, conductivity apparatus and, 871  
 Hartford, Conn.; mains; corrosion and tuberculation, 1679  
     large, practice, 1678  
     Nepaug reservoir, color and, 1552  
 Hastelloy; resistant alloy, 282  
 Health; free chlorine in water and, 1375  
     mineral content of water and, 1697  
     *see* Disease  
 Health officer; liability of city for act of, 1689  
     responsibility for water quality and, 149  
 Heating system; scale prevention; hydrochloric acid treatment and, 128  
     permutit softening and, 128  
     steam, corrosiveness, feed water treatment and, 1530  
     *see* Boiler; Hot water system; Steam  
 Hendersonville, N. C.; water supply, 714  
 Hersey Manufacturing Co.; testing of large meters and, 289  
 Hetch Hetchy; *see* San Francisco  
 Highland Park, Ill.; elevated tank new, and cost, 567  
 Hinckley, Eng.; water supply, 990  
 Holland; consumption, 1134  
     water supplies; 1134  
     ownership data, 1134  
 Hospital; cross connections and, 850  
 Hot water system; corrosion prevention, electric, 409  
     pipe; corrosion; calcium-carbon dioxide equilibrium and, 1155  
     prevention, Groeck method, 1155  
     pitting, excess lime and lime-soda softening and, 1294  
     tank, galvanized iron, corrosion, 1139  
     *see* Boiler; Heating system  
 Hudson Bay; drainage data, 576, 1015, 1300  
 Humic acid; slow sand filtration and, 1387, 1532  
 Humidity recorder; 1557  
 Hungary; consumption, 1274  
     water supplies; 131  
     quality and, 1274  
 Hydrant; *see* Fire hydrant  
 Hydraulic jump; canal flow velocity reduction and, 1538  
     mixing and, 697, 722  
 Hydrochloric acid; acidity, sulfate and chloride addition and, 432  
     alloy, resistant, 282  
     corrosion, inhibitors and, 282  
 Hydro-electric plant; new, 266  
     surge chambers and, 721  
     on water supply line, 1007  
     *see* Electric power; Water power  
 Hydrogen electrode; re-platinizing, simplified method, 275  
     *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration determination  
 Hydrogen-ion concentration; 432  
     adjustment, lime and, soda ash and, 855  
     aeration and, 855  
     alkalinity and, temperature and, curve, 1283  
     boiling and, 1530  
     fauna of moor waters and, 1533  
     flora and fauna of bogs and, 556  
     microorganisms and, 560  
     season and, 1532  
     of stream waters; 858, 1141  
     altitude and, 992  
     water purification and, 408, 1140  
     *see* Bacteria; Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test; Bog; Chlorination; Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Color; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Hydroxyl ion; Iron corrosion; Iron removal; Magnesium hydroxide; Mosquito; Trout  
 Hydrogen-ion concentration determination; 408  
     apparatus; 432  
     recording, metal-metal electrodes and, 689  
     calomel electrode and, 700  
     colorimetric; apparatus; 555  
     Folienkolorimeter, 409  
     field equipment, 712  
     indicator, universal, and, 994  
     methyl red and, accuracy, 699  
     nitrophenols, accuracy, 556, 1533  
     pinachrome and, 126  
     turbid solutions and, 409  
     field equipment, 1012  
     H-electrode and; 700  
     stable and, 275  
     platinum-manganese sesquioxide electrode and, 689  
     promptness, necessity of, 560

- quinhydrone electrode and; 556, 699  
  accuracy, 1533  
  alkaline region and, 689  
  tungsten electrode and, 689  
  see Hydrogen electrode  
Hydrogen peroxide; see Iron removal  
Hydrogen sulfide; black mud, bacterial liberation from, 687  
  Chara and, 272  
  content, instance of high, 716  
  filtration, slow sand, and; 272  
  aeration and, 272  
  fish and, 1693  
  sludge in lake bottom and, 272, 858  
  sulfate-reducing bacteria and, 1148  
Hydrogen sulfide determination; 556  
  see Sulfur  
Hydrolysis; 432  
Hydroxyl-ion concentration; see Hydrogen-ion concentration; Iron corrosion  
Hypochlorite; high test (H-T-H), composition and properties, 1293  
  liquor, available chlorine determination, 1381  
  see Bleaching powder; Calcium hypochlorite; Chlorination; Chlorine absorption, determination; Sodium hypochlorite; Swimming pool  
Hypochlorite determination; benzidine and, 694  
  dimethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine and, 694  
  iodide-starch and, 694  
  o-tolidin and, 694  
  see Chlorine; Hypochlorous acid; Sodium hypochlorite  
Hypochlorous acid determination; in bleaching solutions, 690  
Ice; halibut discoloration, *Ps. fluorescens* and, chlorination and, 1280  
  manufacture; turbidity; carbon dioxide and, 1385  
  prevention, air agitation and, 1385  
  water for; hardness limit and, 1385  
    iron and manganese limit and, 1385  
    soluble salts and, 1385  
    treatment, Katadyn, 413  
  microorganisms and, 1147  
  see Books, new; Brine; Temperature  
Illinois; Department of Health mobile laboratory; 147, 572, 1389  
  cost, 572, 1389  
  typhoid and, 148  
Illinois River; natural purification and, 426  
Illinois University; tests of head loss in lined pipe, 1000  
India; water supplies, 987, 1534  
Indiana; flood, Jan. 1930, 1390  
  swimming pool regulations, 148  
  water supplies; control, 148, 1389  
  data, 1391  
  regulations, 847  
Indole; detection in cultures; Gersbach's chlorine method, 552  
  simplified method, 410  
  estimation in cultures, Bergeim's method, 1139  
  see Bacteria, colon group; Bacterium cloacae; Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test  
Indophenol; see Chlorine, free, determination  
Industrial wastes; clarification, activated carbon and, 139  
  cyanide-containing; fish and, 998  
  treatment, 998  
  disposal, 411, 997  
  effluent standards, 862  
  oil removal, electrolytic, 1542  
  oxygen demand values of various, 424  
  sewers, discharge into, law and in England, 1289  
  treatment; 148, 1397, 1683  
    biological, 1683  
    economics, 1388  
    microorganisms and, 998  
  see Brass; Canning; Flax; Gas and coke works; Milk; Oil; Paper; Etc.  
Infiltration gallery; 714, 721, 1382, 1673  
  construction, 993  
  new, 279  
Insulation; materials; for cold, 561  
  qualities, desirable, 561  
  selection, tests and, 561  
  steam pipes, thermal losses and, 560  
  thickness, economical, calculation, 690  
Intake; 1550, 1551  
  in bridge piers, 1134  
  failure, 1675  
  ice stoppage; 1004, 1673  
    prevention, air and, 1004  
  new, 1383, 1548  
  port velocity, 714, 1673  
  river bed, below, 696  
  screens; 1550, 1551  
    stoppage, ice and debris, back-flushing and, 1550  
  steel pipe and crib, construction, 714, 1673  
Interferometer; pollution origin detection and, 1274  
Iodine; in rain water, 288



- in waters; of Finland, 287, 867
  - and foods of Massachusetts, 144
  - of goitrous districts of United States, 1379
  - and vegetables of South Carolina, 288
- water sterilization and, 421
  - see* Goiter
- Iodine determination; 407, 553, 1137
  - colorimetric, Fellenberg, accuracy, 867
  - Dupré-Winkler method, 1279
  - micro; oxidation method, 128
  - titration with thiosulfate; 867
    - accuracy, 128, 868
- Iodization; 856
- Iodotannic value; determination, 1133
- Iola, Kans.; filtration and softening plant, 1695
- Iola, Kans.; oil well pollution, 1545
  - softening and purification plant, new, 1545
- Iowa City; well water, manganese and, 857
- Iowa University; well water, manganese and, 857
- Iron; chromium addition, 281
  - molybdenum addition, 282
  - silicon addition, 281 *seq.*
- in water; chlorine absorption determination and, 1146
  - ferrous, benzidine reaction and, 688
  - filter sand incrustation and, 1294
  - filtration, slow sand and, 1387, 1532
  - ground, water character and, 1387
  - laundry and, 413, 1691, 1692
  - limit; advisable, 1532
    - for ice manufacture, 1385
  - oxygen consumed determination and, 1146
  - paper manufacture and, 1691
  - photographic industry and, 1691
  - plumbing, staining and, 1134
  - red water and, 1136
  - supply, 716
  - taste and, 1691
  - see* Iron corrosion; Iron removal; Iron, wrought; Pipe; Etc.
- Iron, cast; addition of chromium, copper, manganese, nickel and silicon, 282
  - corrosion; 553
    - chlorides of magnesium, potassium and sodium and; 692
    - air, light and stirring, effects of, 692
    - coating with tar and, 692
    - rate, time and, 692
  - resistant, 282
  - wear resistance, increasing, 282
  - see* Iron; Iron, wrought; Pipe; Well; Etc.
- Iron chloride; ferric, solutions, hydrolysis, 140
  - see* Coagulation; Iron salts
- Iron corrosion; bibliography, 859
  - carbon dioxide and, 406, 691, 692, 1381
    - composition and; 558
    - non-metallic inclusions and 691
  - deposits and, 691
  - hydrogen-ion concentration and, 405, 1381
  - hydroxyl-ion concentration and, 558
  - metals, contact with other and, 691
  - oxide films and, 692
  - oxygen and, 692, 1381
  - paints; chromium and, 409
    - protective, 551
    - red lead and, 687, 862
  - pitting, theory, 558
  - potassium carbonate and, 558
  - protective coatings and, 409, 558
  - segregation and, 691
  - slag inclusions and, 558
  - sodium hydroxide and, 558
  - strain and, 691
  - stray currents and, 691
  - sulfur dioxide and, 691
  - testing, ferroxy reagent and; 553, 557
    - modification, 1531
  - theories; 409, 862
    - electrolytic, 859
  - see* Boiler corrosion; Coating; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Hot water system; Iron, cast; Iron, ingot; Iron, wrought; Paint; Pipe; Railroad; Steel
- Iron determination; colorimeter for, 688
  - thiocyanate and; 689
    - accuracy, 689, 991
    - salts, effects of, 689, 991
    - sensitivity, 991
- Iron hydroxide; ferric; carbon dioxide absorption and, 1141
  - colloidal, coagulation of, studying, 564
  - see* Coagulation; Iron removal
- Iron, ingot, corrosion under high pressure and temperature; sodium chloride, nitrate, phosphate and sulfide and, 691
  - sodium hydroxide and; sodium chloride, nitrate, phosphate and sulfate and, 691



- Iron mill waste; boiler feed and condenser water and, 408  
treatment; 420  
neutralization with lime and ferrous sulfate recovery, 408
- Iron Mountain, Mich.; microorganisms; filtration and; mud balls, and, 1011  
runs and, 1010  
taste and, 1010
- Iron removal; 278, 870, 1287  
aeration and; 413, 1387, 1533  
filtration and, 284, 855, 1136, 1543, 1546  
chlorination and, 284, 1293, 1533  
consumption increase following, 1543  
cost, 1546  
from deactivated water, magnesium carbonate and, 1157  
ferric hydroxide and, 1293, 1533  
filtration and, 862  
hydrogen-ion concentration and, 1293  
hydrogen peroxide and, 284, 1293, 1533  
lime treatment and filtration and, 1530  
manganese dioxide and, 1293, 1533  
oxidation and filtration, 1691  
oxygen absorption during, 1293, 1533  
potassium permanganate and, 284, 1293, 1533
- Iron salts; ferric, alloy, resistant and, 282  
ferrous and ferric, solutions, pH values, 406
- Iron sulfate, ferrous; solution, pH; 406  
oxidation and, 406  
steel resistant to, 688  
*see* Coagulation; Color; Gas and coke works; Laundry; Milk; Sugar
- Iron, wrought; corrosion, 553  
welding, oxy-acetylene, 1532  
*see* Corrosion; Iron; Iron corrosion; Pipe; Etc.
- Irrigation; malaria and, 571  
Mexico and, 270  
schistosomiasis and, 571  
water, gypsum addition, apparatus, 863  
works, snails, elimination, 572  
*see* Nueva España
- Italy; water standard, bacteriological, 1692
- Japan; lakes, oxygen in, 1532
- Javel water; constituents of, 423, 1387  
*see* Chlorination
- Jerusalem; pipe line repair, 1680
- Juniata River; industrial waste pollution, 1391
- Kalamazoo, Mich.; well pumping, 1135
- Kansas; ground water supplies, quality, 1688  
rainstorm and flood, Nov. 1928, 708  
water supply ratings, 1697  
Water Works School, 8th, 1695
- Kansas City, Kans.; water and light plants, combined operation, 1695
- Kara Sea; fauna, 275
- Katadyn; sterilization, 1529  
sterilizer; 413, 1691  
domestic units, 413  
*see* Copper; Silver; Etc.
- Kelvin bridge; notes on, 420
- Kentucky; swimming pool regulation, 132
- Kiel Inlet; water impurities, 860
- Kingsport, Tenn.; water supply and filter plant, 1536
- Kingsville, Ont.; typhoid epidemic and damage award, 1675
- Klamath River; flow forecasting, 710
- Klinck test and puddle plug; 1014
- Lac Seul Dam; data, 1680
- Laboratory; 1012  
filter, sand; 143  
results, correlation with plant results, 143  
gas, fuel, in cylinders, and cost, 1294  
mechanical mixing unit, 143  
mobile; 147, 572, 1389  
cost, 572, 1389  
water purification control and, 1382, 1397  
water works, value, 1138  
*see* Books, new
- Lake; *see* Stratification
- Lake Hodges Dam; investigation, 1537
- Lakeville, Conn.; water supply, drought and, 848  
well supply, new, 848
- Lapland; goiter and, 287
- LaPorte, Ind.; iron removal plant and cost, 1546
- Lark River; water, oxygen content, 863
- LaSalle, Ill.; water, iodine content, 1379
- Laundry; soda-soap ratio, 413

- sulfonated fatty acid soaps and, 413
- turkey red oil and, 413
- waste treatment, ferrous sulfate and sulfuric acid, 724
- water; copper and, 413
  - hardness, effects, 412
  - iron and, 413, 1691, 1692
  - manganese and, 413, 1691
  - purification for, 412
  - softened, yellowness and, 412
  - softening; base exchange, advantages, 412
    - fabric deterioration, reduction and, 412
    - in washing machines, inadvisability, 413
- Laurel, Md.; filter air binding, 698
- reservoir, algae and, lime and, 698
- Lawrence, Kans.; purification plant efficiency, season and, 1696
- Lead; in carbonated beverages, limit and, 126
  - corrosion; in soil, 129, 551
  - in water; 1286
    - bending and, 1286
    - calcium hydroxide, sulfate and sulfite and, 1286
    - carbon dioxide and, 1286
    - chlorides and, 692
    - protective coating formation and, 1286
    - sodium carbonate and, 1286
    - softening, Permutit, and, 1286
- life, in soil, 129
- poisoning; concentration and, 135, 1692
  - pipe and, 134, 694, 856
- solveny; bicarbonates and, 987
  - carbon dioxide and, 135, 987, 1692
  - lime treatment and, 990
  - oxygen and, 1692
  - sodium silicate and, 990
  - water sterilization and, 1292
  - in water, toxicity limits, 857
- Lead determination; minute amounts, by electrolysis, 1133
- Leadite; *see* Pipe, cast iron
- Leakage; detection, geophone and, 1382
  - extent, Rand Water Board and, 706
  - reduction, value of, 1543
  - survey; dye method, 140
  - results, 853
  - see* Waste
- Leine River; fish mortality, study of, 998
- Leptospira; medium for, 701
  - in water supplies, 701
- Leroy, O.; hot water pipes, pitting, 1294
- Levee construction; 266
  - tower machine for, 712
- Leveling; bench marks, practice, 1006 for reservoirs and tunnels, 1006
- Lexington Water Power Co.; Saluda Dam and Lake Murray, data and cost, 711
- Lignite; distillation waste; disposal; with sewage, 1694
  - absorption on ashes, 1694
  - fish and, toxicity and, 1693
  - phenol; extraction, 1694
  - removal, air oxidation and, 1694
  - pollution, 1154
  - volume, reducing, 1154, 1693
  - see* Gas and coke works
- Lime; hydration plant, 1398
- Lime treatment; 876
  - algae and, 698
  - excess, 844
  - feed; apparatus, 1534
  - dry, 846
  - lines and, rubber hose and, 846
  - sludge, converting into lime, 844
  - sterilization and, 1296
  - see* Acidity; Boiler; Carbon dioxide removal; Chlorination; Chlorination, taste and odor; Coagulation; Color removal; Corrosiveness; Flax; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Iron removal; Lead; Microscopic organisms; Railroad; Softening; Sugar; Zinc
- Lincoln, Eng.; chlorination, early, 577
- Litchfield, Ill.; filtration plant, financing, 1549
  - water, iodine content, 1379
- Liverpool, Eng.; conduit; capacity reduction, black slime and, 1683
  - cleaning, 1679
  - new, 1679
- Lloyd Dam; data, 1678
- Lochaber; power development, 720
- Lockport, N. Y.; filtration, court decision re, 147
- Locomotive; *see* Railroad
- London, Eng.; B. typhosum, isolation study, 577
  - cast iron pipe, graphitic corrosion, "clay bacteria" and, 1679
  - chlorination; and cost, 577
  - taste, ammonia and permanganate and, and cost, 577
- filters, primary, at Kempton Park, 845
- filtration, slow sand; algae; chlorine, copper sulfate and lime and, 578
  - primary filtration and, 577

- cleaning, cost, 577  
runs, prechlorination and primary filtration and, 577  
leptospira and, 701  
meters, inferential, conversion to positive, 1000  
Metropolitan Water Board report, 576  
pumping; data, 289  
station, new, Kempton Park, 845, 1002  
reservoirs, gulls and, contamination and, and scaring, 570, 578  
Lorain, O.; purification plant efficiency, 1552  
Los Angeles, Cal.; St. Francis dam; failure; 418  
    damage claims and, 709  
    razing of, 1136  
    sewage field experiments, 422  
    sewer, spun concrete, construction and leakage, 1678  
    water supply, 1685  
Los Angeles County; Flood Control District, San Gabriel dam, preliminary work, 1134  
    ground water storage, facilitating, 1686  
Lourenço Marques, Portuguese East Africa; water supply, 409  
Luchon; hot sulfur springs, sulfur bacteria and, 1148  
Lunéville; chlorination, 552  
Lüttich; water, treatment for boilers, 1284  
Lyallpur; water quality, 1142  
Lynher River; fauna, 1148  
Lynn Lake; pollution study, 1012  
Lyster bag; 422  
  
Macclesfield; Trentabank reservoir, 1000  
Macon, Ga.; customer accounting, 289  
    metering, and consumption and, 289  
Madras; cholera and, 708  
    filtration, slow sand, poor results and, 272, 707  
    prechlorination, 707  
    water; quality, 707  
    supply; 987  
        investigation, 272  
        report, 1927, 707  
        vibrios and, 708  
Magdeburg, Ger.; mosquito control cost, 1695  
Magnesium; content of water, desirable, 698  
    deposition in rivers, plants and potash waste and, 407  
    detection, colorimetric, Clayton yellow and, 995  
    determination; palmitate and, 689  
    separation from potassium and sodium, 869  
    volumetric, rapid, 1378  
    see Coagulation; Hardness; Softening  
Magnesium carbonate; see Alkalinity; Hardness; Iron removal  
Magnesium chloride; see Boiler corrosion; Iron, cast  
Magnesium hydroxide; precipitation, pH and, 1273  
    solubility, temperature and, 1279  
Magnesium nitrate; see Boiler corrosion  
Magnesium sulfate; see Boiler corrosion; Coagulation; Concrete; Softening  
Magnocid; active chlorine content, 1536  
    B. coli and, 1535  
Main; cleaning; 134, 567  
    with ice blocks, 141  
    contamination from sewer, typhoid and, damage action and, 1689  
    failure; causes, 1545  
    damage, liability and, 855  
    excavation adjacent to and, 1545  
    foundations and; 1545  
        wood blocking and, 1545  
    water hammer and, 1546  
incrustation, carbonate hardness and, 1692  
laying; 151  
    city limits and, practice, 141  
    cost, 151, 153  
    under pavements, backfilling, slag and, 721  
life of, 134  
materials; practice, 1674  
    selection, for large mains, 1678  
new; chlorination efficiency and, 1009  
    chlorination taste and, 127  
    sterilization; bleaching powder and, 138  
        chlorine and; 138, 1697  
        apparatus, portable, dry feed, 1285  
practice, Great Britain, 1679  
records, 141  
repair, contamination and, 870  
tapping, pneumatic machine, 1677  
taxation and, 856  
see Aqueduct; Conduit; Corrosiveness; Distribution system; Leakage; Pipe  
Malaria; endemic regions, 572  
    irrigation and, 571  
Manchester, Eng.; water quality, 150

- Manganese; filter sand incrustation and, 1294  
 laundry and, 413, 1691  
 limit and; 1532  
   for ice manufacture, 1385  
 manganous; benzidine reaction and, 688  
   oxidation; chemical, 128  
     microorganisms and, 128  
 paper manufacture and, 1691  
 photographic industry and, 1691  
 in samples, separation on walls of vessel and, 136  
 taste and, 1691  
 in water supplies; 715, 716  
   bibliography, 857  
 in well waters, 857  
 see Chlorine, free, determination; Iron, cast
- Manganese determination; 847  
 adherence to glass and, 1277  
 peroxide-nitric acid method, accuracy, 1272  
 persulfate method, 135, 1272
- Manganese dioxide; see Iron removal; Manganese removal
- Manganese removal; 278, 413, 1691  
 aeration and filtration; 562  
   chlorination and, 562  
   manganese dioxide and, 562  
   chlorinated copperas coagulation and, 722  
 filtration and, factors influencing, 128  
   iron bacteria and, 1383  
   manganese dioxide and; 128  
     adsorptive efficiency, test of, 128
- Manganothrix; in water supply, 716
- Mangum, Okla.; softening plant, new; 709, 1687, 1695  
 cost, 709
- Manitoba; water power and, 576
- Marble; acidity correction and carbon dioxide removal and, 872  
 pipe coating, protective, and, 1693  
 see Calcium carbonate
- Marion, O.; softening sludge disposal problem, 1293
- Marl; deposition in lakes, thermal stratification and, 1531
- Marsh (peat) water; conductivity and refractive index of, 990
- Maryland; Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, report, 1929, 723  
 filter plant survey, 724  
 institution water and sewage plants, supervision, 724, 1135  
 swimming pool regulations, 723  
 typhoid; 281, 723  
   carriers, 421
- Water and Sewerage Association, conference, 151  
 water supplies, State Dept. of Health and, 281  
 wells, 151
- Marysville, O.; filtration and softening plant, 1299
- Massachusetts; iodine in foods and waters of, 145  
 lead poisoning, pipe and, 134
- Melbourne, Australia; pipe electrolysis, 559
- Memphis, Tenn.; artesian water supply, 698
- Metal; creep of, 281  
 industry, waste treatment, 1683  
 see Alloy; Brass; Copper; Corrosion; Iron; Pipe; Steel; Sterilization; Etc.
- Meter; accuracy, 1677, 1697  
 construction practice in Germany, 561  
 corrosion, 569  
 inferential, conversion to positive, 1000  
 installations, accuracy, increasing, 852  
 location, outside, advantages and disadvantages, 153  
 maintenance, 1008  
 practice, 1677  
 records, 145  
 specifications, 1697  
 station recording, Electroflo, 704  
 testing; 150, 1697  
   of large; 289  
   in field, 1550  
     Freeman nozzle and, 1550  
   rate recorder and, 852  
 see Flume; Venturi; Water measurement
- Meter reading; practice, Detroit, 140
- Metering; consumption and, 289, 718, 1138  
 Great Britain, 1681  
 Macon, Ga., 289  
 Mexico City, 1689  
 New Hartford, Conn., 848  
 North Carolina, 1542  
 St. Catharines, Ont., 139  
 Tulsa, Okla., 1137  
 value of, 1138  
 waste and, 1675
- Methyl orange; see Chlorine, free, determination
- Methyl red; see Bacteria, colon group; Hydrogen-ion concentration
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Colorado River aqueduct, proposed, 272



financing, 273  
 organization, 272  
 Mexico; irrigation developments, 270  
 Mexico City; aqueduct, water contamination and, 1689  
   chlorination, 1689  
   consumption, 1689  
   hydrants and meters, 1689  
   water works, 1688  
 Mexico, Gulf of; basins, water supply data, 726, 879  
 Miami Conservancy District; flood control works, results, 403  
 Michigan; Conference on Water Purification, 3rd., 1009  
   filtration plants, 1011  
   swimming pool water treatment, 1011  
 Michigan, Lake; phenol pollution, reducing, 1541  
   *see* Great Lakes  
 Microscopic organisms; algae; ammonia-chlorine and, 1547  
   bicarbonate and, 1010  
   calcium and magnesium salts and, 875  
   chlorination and; 707, 1687  
     taste and, 1547  
   coagulation, alum, dosage and, 1687  
   lime and, 698, 1010  
   sludge, inhibiting effect of, 1010  
 arsenic in bottom mud and, 699  
 bibliography, 997  
 chlorination and, 131, 578, 703, 1274  
 food concentration and, 996  
 H-ion concentration and, 560, 1533  
 of ice and frozen soil, "Pagon," 1147  
 lime and, 578  
 mosquito breeding and, 571, 701, 1271  
 oxygen content and, 996  
 plankton; life cycle, study, 426  
   medium for, 427  
   natural purification and, 427  
   water supplies and, 131  
 as pollution indicators, 996  
 records, micro-photographs and, 577  
 sewage purification and, 996  
 taste and odor and, 702  
 temperature and, 996  
 in water; composition and, 571  
   sea, brackish and fresh, 1147, 1148  
*see* Books, new; Chlorination, taste and odor; Colpidium; Copipoda; Copper sulfate; Filtration, rapid sand and slow sand; Iron bacteria; Nitzschia; Scenedesmus; Swimming pool; Taste and odor; Thiobacteria

Mid-Kent Water Co.; borehole yield test, 1002  
   pumping station, new, 704  
 Midland, Mich.; filter plant, 145  
 Milk; B. coli presumptive test, unreliability, 1139  
   creamery waste, biological purification, 721  
   dairy waste treatment, 1275  
   -products, waste treatment, iron and alkali, 127  
   waste treatment, 420  
 Millon's reagent; preparation, 274  
 Mine waste; coal; acid formation, theory, 1012, 1556  
   acidity, sealing and, 1555  
   treatment, 1012  
   volume and, 1012  
   treatment, 1683  
 Mineral content; conductivity and, 990  
   graphical representation, 1378  
   health and, 1697  
   *see* Water analysis  
 Miraflores, C. Z.; filters; hard spots and, 1294  
   underdrains, return bends and, 1294  
 Mishawaka, Ind.; sewage problem, 1390  
 Mississippi River; 726, 1015, 1300  
   Atchafalaya floodway, 1673  
   Bonnet Carré spillway, design, 1540  
   course, straight vs. crooked, 271  
   flood control plan, 1540  
   iodine content, 1379  
   levee construction, 266, 712  
   natural purification, study of, 426  
   New Madrid floodway, 712  
   pollution, 722  
   *see* Books, new  
 Missouri; water supply regulations, revised, 279  
 Missouri, Kansas and Texas Rail road; softening plants, 1392  
 Missouri River; 1300, 1301  
 Mitau, Lettland; water supply, 987  
 Mitchell's reagent; for phenols, 565  
 Mixing; 1012  
   basin; 1004, 1546, 1548, 1685  
   baffled; 145, 697, 1545, 1695  
   experimental unit, 142  
   gravity, 1536  
   spiral flow, 1695  
   tangential inlet, water from pressure main and, 1136  
   hydraulic jump and, 697, 722  
   mechanical; 145, 574, 697, 716, 855, 1295, 1299, 1543  
   experimental unit, 142  
   laboratory unit, 143



- see Chlorination; Coagulation; Sterilization  
 Molasses; waste treatment methods, 862  
 Molds; in chlorinated water, 406  
 Molybdenum; *see* Iron  
 Monel metal; corrosion resistance, 282, 553  
 Monroe, La., filter plant, new, 1531  
 Monroe, Mich., purification plant efficiency, 1552  
 Monroe, N. Y.; watershed, property owners' rights and, court decision, 1390  
 Montreal; company system, incorporating, 1674  
   filtration; double, efficiency and plant cost, 1676  
   plant, extension, 1676  
   rapid sand; plant cost, 1676  
   rate controllers, 1287  
   pumping station, McTavish, 1673  
 Morocco; water problems, 866  
 Mosquito; breeding; bibliography, 1271  
   water; chlorination and, 420  
     composition and microorganisms and, 571, 701, 1271  
     pH and, 701, 1271  
   control cost, 1695  
   larvae, pH and, 556, 1533  
 Mucor piriformis; citric acid production, 999  
 Mud-fever; floods and, 1388  
 Munich, Ger.; public baths, water treatment, 1383  
 Murray Lake; *see* Lexington Water Power Co.  
  
 Nantes; water supply and purification, 422  
 $\alpha$ -Naphthoflavone; *see* Chlorine, free, determination  
 Nashua, N. H.; conflagration, water supply and, 1557  
 Natal, South Africa; waste pollution, 862  
 Natrolite; *see* Softening  
 Neosho River; flood flow, Nov., 1928, 708  
 Nessler; *see* Nitrogen determination  
 Nevada Irrigation District; North Bowman dam tunnel breaks and repair, 713  
 New Canaan, Conn.; dam heightening, 1540  
 New England; rainfall; 1552  
   flood, 1927, 1552  
 New Hampshire; Bd. of Health report, 30th, 420  
   cross connections, 420  
   water supplies, 420  
 New Hartford, Conn.; metering, 848  
   water supply, drought and, 848  
 New Haven, Conn.; tunnel construction, 715  
   typhoid, bathing and, 418  
 New Haven Water Co.; watershed forestation, 1555  
 New Jersey; bathing places, 849  
   cross connections, prohibition of, 847  
   Delaware River compact, disadvantages, 1135  
   stream pollution control, 149  
   *see* Delaware River  
 New Providence, R. I.; water supply, 1007  
 New South Wales; artesian well supplies, 1144  
 New York City; Catskill system, cost, 280  
   chlorination, 277  
   consumption, 280  
   cross connection in hospital, 850  
   Croton aqueduct, reconstruction, 1546  
   distribution system extensions; 853  
   cost, 281  
   leakage survey, 853  
   mains; cast iron, failures, 1680  
   large, practice, 1680  
   steel, electrolysis, pits, welding of, 1680  
   metropolitan region, water supply costs, 280  
   subway tunneling, electric mining shovels and, 1678  
   water supply extension, Delaware River and, 711  
   Westchester County supply and, 1676  
 New York State; drought, water supplies and, 847  
   swimming pool regulations, 133  
   water departments, financial data, 853  
   *see* Delaware River  
 New York State Cannery, Inc.; waste treatment studies, 868  
 New York Steam Corporation; Kip's Bay Station, phosphate treatment, 1152  
 Newark, N. J.; Glen Ridge supply and, 1677  
 Newport, R. I.; pumping station, electrification, 1551  
 Newton, Mass.; well supply, increasing, flooding natural basins and, 279

- Niagara, Wis.; water supply improvements, 279
- Nickel; *see* Iron, cast; Steel
- Nile River; discharge measurement, 706
- salinity variations in Aswan reservoir and at Rodah, 1145
- see* Aswan Dam; Books, new
- Nitrate determination; 996
- Arnd method, accuracy, 1377
- Devarda method, 1377
- Gladstone-Tribe method, accuracy, 1377
- Marx-Trommsdorff method, accuracy, 1377
- pyrogallolsulfonic acid and, 1272
- Ulsch method, 1377
- Nitric acid; alloy, resistant, 282
- Nitrite determination; 996
- colorimeter for, 688
- dimethyl- $\alpha$ -naphthylamine, 986
- neutral red reagent, 1379
- toluylene red and, 1541
- Nitrogen determination; cyanides and thiocyanates, interference and, 996
- Kjeldahl, accuracy, 996
- Nesslerization; accuracy, 556
- colorimeter, new, and, 556
- see* Ammonia; Nitrate; Nitrite
- Nitrogen trichloride; *see* Swimming pool
- Nitrophenol; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration
- Nitzschia; coagulation, interference and, 1011
- filter runs and, 1010
- musty odor and, 1010
- Norit filter; sterilization and, 562
- turbid water and, 562
- North Bowman Dam; *see* Nevada Irrigation District
- North Carolina; metering, 1542
- rates, 1542
- sanitation, progress, 1539
- typhoid, 1539
- water resources investigation, 571
- North Jersey Metropolitan District; Wanaque aqueduct; construction, 1004
- leakage, 1005
- water supply cost, 280
- Northern Pacific Railroad; well screen cleaning, acid and, 1392
- Nueva España, Mexico; irrigation system, 271
- Odor; *see* Taste and odor
- Office building; new, 717, 718
- Ogden City, Utah; pipeline leakage, damage and, court decision, 267
- Ohio; Conference on Water Purification, 9th., 1293
- cross connections, types permitted, 1296
- filtration; extent, 1293
- plants, data, 1299
- typhoid rate and, 1293
- industrial waste treatment, 420
- softening plants, data, 1299
- State Dept. of Health, authority, court decision and, 147
- stream pollution; Act, 420
- control, 420, 423
- court decisions, 147
- water supplies; 423
- roadside, 423
- Ohio Cannery Association; waste treatment study, 868
- Ohio River; 1015
- natural purification, study, 426
- phenol pollution; 144, 425
- control, cooperative effort and, 426
- interstate agreement, 423
- natural purification and, 144, 425
- Oil; emulsions, breaking, 713
- films; oxygen absorption and, 127
- spread, checking, 127
- pollution; 875
- fish and, 127
- plants, fresh water and, 127
- turbine, quality, determining, 432
- waste crank-case oil at garages, disposal, 130
- see* Engine, Diesel
- Oil removal; 278
- electrolytic, 1542
- plant; 129, 713
- cost, 714
- see* Boiler feed water treatment; Steam
- Oil well; waste; pollution; 1545, 1681
- liability and, 855
- reclamation plant and cost, 713
- waters, sulfate-reducing bacteria in, 408
- Oldenburg, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
- Oldham, Eng.; Blackstone Edge purification works, 845
- Olean, N. Y.; typhoid epidemic, costs, 146, 1391
- Oligodynamic action; concept of, 1276
- of metallic powders, 874
- see* Copper; Katadyn; Platonix; Silver; Sterilization
- Olongapo, P. I.; dysentery epidemic, 135
- water supply, 135
- Oneida, N. Y.; water works, new, 857

- Ontario; activated sludge plants, 1140  
chlorination, 1140  
Dept. of Health, authority re water and sewage works, 1140
- Organic matter; carbon dioxide liberation, sunlight and, 992  
oxidation; ozone treatment and, 1011  
in polluted water, study, 426  
refractive index and, 990  
*see* Boiler feed water treatment; Humic acid; Oxygen demand; Taste and odor
- Organic matter determination; Fowler's method, 561  
Kubel's reaction and, 561  
oxygen consumed vs. chlorine absorption, 276  
Schulze-Trommsdorff alkaline permanganate method, 1273  
*see* Chlorine absorption; Oxygen consumed
- Orifice; flow; charts, 865  
formula derivation, 865  
measurement in pipes; 869  
accuracy, 870
- Orland; irrigation project, Stony Gorge dam and cost, 1138
- Orsat apparatus; *see* Boiler flue gas
- Osage River; flood flow, Nov. 1928, 708
- Oshawa, Ont.; pumping station equipment, 1545
- Osilameter; 689
- Ottawa, Ont.; experimental filter plant, 138
- Owyhee Dam; data, 846  
progress, 1536  
tunnel, 1536
- Oxyacetylene; *see* Books, new; Pipe, steel; Welding
- Oxygen; determination in small volumes of air, 427  
liberation on chlorination, 552  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Corrosion; Iron corrosion; Turbine, steam
- Oxygen consumed; bacterial concentration, correlation with, 687  
chlorine absorption and, comparison, 276  
determination; iron content and, 1146  
permanganate concentration and, 276  
as measure of organic matter, 860  
*see* Organic matter
- Oxygen demand; chlorination and, 277  
data, recording, 1013  
determination; dilution vs. absorption methods, 419  
permolybdate and, 871  
of pulp and paper wastes, 871  
study, 426  
*see* Organic matter
- Oxygen dissolved; absorption from atmosphere, oil films and, 127  
content, factors, 863, 1141  
depletion; conduit growths and, 272  
stratification and, 272  
study, 426  
lakes and; of Japan, 1532  
stratification and, 1377  
plant life and, 863  
season and, 1142  
significance, 856  
solubility tables, 856  
streams and; 858  
altitude and, 992  
minimum advisable, 424  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Corrosiveness; Filtration, slow sand; Iron, cast; Iron corrosion; Iron removal; Lead; Microscopic organisms; Purification, self; Railroad; Trout
- Oxygen dissolved, determination; in boiler water, 431  
field equipment, 1012  
phenolsafranin method, 1280  
Winkler; micro-, accuracy, 1271  
modified, 433, 1535  
organic matter and, 427
- Oxygen removal; 987  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Railroad
- Oxygen torch; steel, cutting under water, 711
- Oysters; purification, ozone and, 1141  
*see* Shellfish
- Ozone treatment; 407, 1382, 1691  
organic matter oxidation and, 1011  
oyster purification and, 1141  
sea water containing various organisms and, 1141  
*see* Swimming pool
- Pacific Gas and Electric Co.; Philbrook Dam construction, 269  
pipeline, welded, construction, 715  
Salt Springs Dam construction, 1681
- Packing house waste; pathogenic bacteria and, 424
- Pagon; *see* Microscopic organisms
- Paint; application to metals, 551  
bituminous, for corrosion protection, 1278  
protective, for various metals, 551  
removing, sand blast and, 862  
rust preventive, chromium and, 409  
submarine, 688  
*see* Coating; Iron corrosion; Tank

- Palladium; water sterilization and, 1530  
Palmitate; *see* Calcium determination; Magnesium determination  
Pan; Peuch Chabal filter plant, 993  
typhoid, 993  
Pantosept preparation; *B. coli* and, 1535  
Paper manufacture; straw, waste treatment, 420  
sulfite waste, acidity and, 857  
waste; cellulose removal, 417  
liquor, utilization, 273, 871  
oxygen demand determination, 871  
pollution, investigation, methods, 871  
treatment; 1683  
    "Neustadt" tanks and, 422  
water supply and; 1154  
    iron and manganese and, 1691  
    softening and, 1277  
white water system, closed, 409  
Pardee Dam; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District  
Paris, France; swimming pools, 134  
water; examination, 1290  
    supply, 414, 878  
Paris, Lyon and Mediterranean Railway; tunnel construction, 720  
Paris and Orléans Railway; tunnel repair, 1536  
Parkersburg, W. Va.; distribution system, pitometer survey, 1397  
water supply system, new, 697  
Paterson Engineering Co.; Osilameter, 689  
Paving; *see* Main; Trenching  
Pawtucket, R. I.; storage project, 853  
Peerless White Lime Co.; softening plant, 1154  
Pelton wheel; standby pump drive, 1545  
Penicillium; citric acid production, 999  
Pennsylvania; Delaware River compact, disadvantages, 1135  
gas plant waste disposal, 1379  
stream pollution control, 1391  
    *see* Delaware River  
Pennsylvania Railroad; typhoid damage award, Fort Wayne, 570, 1688  
Penstock; construction, 267  
Peoria, Ill.; water, iodine content, 1379  
Peptone; *see* Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test  
Percolation; gage, estimation of ground water yield and, 1143  
Permanganate; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Iron removal; Oxygen consumed; Taste and odor  
Permutit; *see* Boiler feed water; Boiler scale; Softening  
Peru, Ill.; water, iodine content, 1379  
Pforzheim, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877  
Phenols; chlorine absorption and, 1281, 1299  
decomposition in water, biochemical; 144, 425, 987, 1694  
temperature and, 144, 425  
fish and, taste and, 1693  
goldfish and, 987  
pollution, effects, 405  
removal; carbon and; 1280, 1396  
    capacity and, 417  
    phenol and chlorophenol, comparison, 1281  
    temperature and, 1281  
lime treatment and, 1296  
solubility of, and homologs, 1279  
taste, concentration and, 1296, 1693  
volatile and non-volatile, list of, 273  
    *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Gas and coke works; Pollution, industrial wastes; Taste and odor  
Phenols, determination; iron reagents for detection and differentiation, 565  
methods, descriptions of various, 273  
polyhydric, 551  
in waste waters, 1140  
Philadelphia, Pa.; water supply, Delaware River compact and, 1539  
Philbrook Dam; *see* Pacific Gas and Electric Co.  
Phosphate; pollution and, 1291  
    *see* Bacterium coli; Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler foaming; Boiler priming; Boiler scale  
Phosphate determination; in boiler water, 432  
Phosphoric acid; *see* Boiler feed water treatment  
Photographic industry; water, iron and manganese and, 1691  
Photometer; 420  
Picton, Ont.; filter and pumping plant, new, 1383  
Pinachrome; pH range and salt error, 126  
Pine Lake; bathing, court decision, 149  
Pipe, bends, strength, criterion, 994  
capacity reduction; corrosion and incrustation and, 1683



- growth, black slime and, 1683
- cement-asbestos, "Everite," 1683
- clearing, hydrochloric acid and inhibitor, 282
- damage in transit, examination for, advisability, 1546
- failure; back-filling and, 1289
  - causes, 1289
  - traffic and, 1289
- leakage, prevention, 1682
- line; bend, expansion, 409
  - bridge crossing, lift span and, 1134
  - capacity coefficient, determination, accuracy, 1680
  - cleaning; hand-scraping and, 1679
    - and recoating in place, size, minimum and, 1680
    - whalebone brushes and, 1679
  - construction; 1000, 1289
    - on rock cliff, 271
  - landslide and, temporary suspension bridge and, 1684
  - leakage, damage and, liability and, 267
  - pressure, special flange for, 409
  - support, suspension bridge, 710
  - testing, Klinck test and puddle plug and, 1014
  - valve chambers, venting, 1005
- lining, rubber, 283
- rubber, hard, 283
- statistics, 1928, 697
- see* Aqueduct; Conduit; Corrosion; Electrolysis; Main; Penstock; Trenching
- Pipe, brass; 1008
  - red, corrosion resistance, 283
  - see* Brass; Copper; Pipe, copper; Services
- Pipe, cast iron; breaks; corrosion and, 1679
  - foundations and, 1679, 1680
  - loading, external and, 1680
  - prevention; bedding in concrete and, 1679
    - bracing at bends and, 1679
    - thickness variations and 1289
  - cement-lined, head loss in, 1001
  - centrifugal, manufacture, green sand molds and, 867
  - corrosion; 1679
    - graphitic; "clay bacteria" and, 1679
    - prevention, surrounding with gravel, 1679
  - cutting, hand vs. power equipment, costs and, 269
  - durability, 1679
  - horizontally cast, thickness variations, 1289
  - incrustation, 1679
  - joints; ball-and-socket, history, 1679
    - lead, 1679
    - leadite and braided hemp, 151
  - lengths, 16- vs. 12-foot, 151
  - line; 1678
    - cement-jointed, lowering under pressure, 1003
    - construction, costs, 151, 153
    - sand spun, manufacture and advantages, 1674
    - tar-coated, head loss in, 1001
    - see* Books, new; Iron; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe iron
- Pipe, cement-lined; attack by water, 1679
  - Lock-joint line, 1679
  - spun-in mortar and, 1679
  - see* Pipe, cast iron
- Pipe, clay; testing, 554
- Pipe coating; 862, 988, 1683
  - air, entrapped, rupture and, 1273
  - applying to interior, buggy and, 717
  - calcium carbonate; 1395, 1692, 1696
  - lime treatment and; 870, 1298
    - control test, 1298
  - marble filters and, 1693
  - continuity, importance, 1273
  - destruction; soil and, 1273
    - types of, 1273
  - external, 988
  - ferric hydroxide and, 1692
  - testing, accelerated, 1542
  - see* Coating; Corrosiveness; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, galvanized; Pipe, steel; Soil; Zinc
- Pipe, concrete; centrifugal; joints; 720
  - grouted hemp, 1678
  - line; 720
    - construction and leakage, 1678
  - tests, 1376
  - corrosion resistance, 1683
  - curing; burlap and sprinkling, 1674
  - burlap vs. sprinkling, 1541
  - density, 283
  - early pozzuolana of Romans, 688
  - ferroconcrete, 1382
  - line; 1679
    - construction; 695, 1688
    - railroad tracks and, 696
    - river crossing and, 695, 1688
  - cost, 1688
  - submerged, construction, 1393
  - testing, 1678
- lock-joint line, construction, 1005
- testing; 554
  - absorption, 555



- durability, freezing and thawing and, 555  
hydrostatic, head for, 1541  
moisture and temperature control, 555  
*see* Aqueduct
- Pipe, copper; 557, 1008  
alloys, stresses, 991  
*see* Services
- Pipe corrosion; 409, 569  
capacity reduction and, 1683  
hot water; calcium-carbon dioxide equilibrium and, 1155  
prevention, Groeck method, 1155  
prevention and protection; 409, 1382  
lime treatment and, apparatus, 1534  
tuberculation; carrying capacity and, 1679  
removal; steam and, 418  
sulfuric acid and, 418  
*see* Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Electrolysis; Iron corrosion; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe coating; Pipe, galvanized; Pipe, steel; Soil
- Pipe flow; bends and, diagram, 1539  
measurement; partly filled pipes, Kutter's formula and, 1538  
Venturi meter and, 1537  
velocity, in half filled pipes, 1538  
*see* Flow; Orifice; Water measurement
- Pipe, galvanized; for chlorine, 717  
corrosion; 1276  
soil and, 551  
protective film formation, lime treatment and, 870  
*see* Zinc
- Pipe, iron; copper containing, life, 1674  
ingot, line, welded, construction, 271  
life, 1674  
*see* Iron; Pipe, cast iron; Services
- Pipe joint; calking, hand vs. power equipment, cost and, 269  
Victaulic, line repairs, temperature difficulties, 1680  
*see* Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, concrete; Pipe, steel
- Pipe, lead; protective film formation, lime treatment and, 870  
*see* Lead; Services
- Pipe, steel; cleaning and recoating, frequency and, 1680  
coating; bitumastic enamel, life of, 1680  
bituminous, spun in, 1679  
cement, spun in, 1679  
corrosion; 1679  
resistant, copper addition and, 281  
durability, 1679  
joints; hub-and-socket, lead calked, 1679  
lead, 1005  
longitudinal, welded, specifications, 1680  
riveted, strength, 1680  
large, practice, 1680  
life, 1674, 1680  
line; construction; 1004  
coating damage and; 1679  
patches, permanency, 1679  
in tunnel, 1005  
valve connections and, 1005  
leakage, 1005  
lock-bar, construction, 1005  
lock-joint, construction, 1679  
riveted, construction, 719  
welded, acetylene, construction; 715  
welding rate, and, 716  
mains, large, advantages for, 1674  
manufacture, 862  
patches, welded; annealing, necessity, 1549  
failure, 1548  
vs. riveted, 1549  
testing, hydrostatic, 1005  
wrapping; felt; 1005  
tarred, machine and, 715  
Hessian, 1679  
Pabco soil proof, 1679  
*see* Books, new; Electrolysis; Intake; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Steel
- Pipe, wood; 1683  
line; anchoring on sliding ground, 1138  
collapse, 1004  
construction, 844  
as remedy for electrolysis, 559
- Pitometer; *see* Distribution system
- Pitot tube; distribution system flow tests, 1543  
stream flow measurement and, 703
- Pittsburgh, Pa.; Consolidated City of, proposed, 267  
intake, new, and cost, 708  
pumping equipment study, 129  
typhoid, filtration and, 696  
water supply history, 132
- Plankton; *see* Microscopic organisms
- Platinum-manganese sesquioxide electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration determination
- Platonix; water sterilization and, 414

- Plumbing; fixtures, staining, iron and, 1134  
*see* Hot water system; Water closet
- Plumbo-solvency; *see* Lead
- Poliomyelitis; as water-borne disease, 1388
- Pollution; animal excreta and, 1691  
 coli-aerogenes ratio, significance, 137  
 field, in sea water, determining, 422  
 indicators; anaerobic sulfite reducing bacteria, 706  
 bacteriophage, 562  
 black mud, 687  
 chloride, 863  
 conductivity, (indirect), 1290  
 microorganisms, 996  
 phosphate, 1291  
 manure fertilizing and, diarrhea and, 146  
 septic tank and, court decision, 855  
 of water supply, responsibility and, 854  
*see* Aqueduct; Bacteria; Bacterium coli; Boiler feed water; Cross connections; Disease; Reservoir; Sea gull; Water quality; Watershed
- Pollution, industrial wastes; 148, 996, 1391  
 acid, 1376  
 coal and lignite distillation and, 1154, 1693  
 control, 149, 423  
 court decision, 1376  
 dye, 1274  
 effluent standards, 862  
 iron mill, boiler feed and condenser water and, 408  
 oil; 875  
   films and; oxygen absorption and, 127  
   plants, fresh water, and, 127  
   spread, checking, 127  
 oil well; 1545, 1681  
   liability and, 855  
 packing house, pathogenic bacteria and, 424  
 paper, investigation, methods, 871  
 phenol; control, coöperative effort and, 426  
   effects, 405  
   Lake Michigan and, reducing, 1541  
   Ohio River, interstate agreement and, 423  
 potash, magnesium deposition and, 407  
 prevention, 573  
 reduction, in West Virginia, 1397  
 silk, artificial, 1289  
 streams, effects on; factors, 424  
   temperature and, 424  
 sulfite, acidity and, 857  
 wool scouring and, 687  
*see* Fish; Industrial wastes; Pollution, stream
- Pollution, stream; 420, 722, 861, 996  
 aquatic life and, 1397  
 control; 990  
   importance, increasing, 134  
   New Jersey and, 149  
   Ohio and, 420, 423  
   river boards and, 997  
   West Virginia and, 1397  
 court decision, 147, 573  
 England and, 1388  
 investigation; 424, 1012, 1397  
   field kit, 1012  
   methods, 1013, 1274  
 legislation and, in Great Britain, 1683  
 origin, detection, interferometer and, 1274  
 Scotland and, 1388  
*see* Pollution: Pollution, industrial wastes
- Portland, Me.; water district, supply system, history and rates, 1549
- Portland, Ore.; Bull Run Dam, 1539  
 consumption, 1539
- Portsmouth, Eng.; consumption, 703  
 district, hydrology, 568  
 enteric fever, water purification and, 703  
 filtration slow sand; 703  
   prechlorination and, 703  
 water quality, 703
- Potamogeton pectinatus; calcium and magnesium deposition and, 407
- Potash; waste, magnesium precipitation and, 407
- Potassium carbonate; *see* Iron corrosion
- Potassium chloride; *see* Iron, cast
- Potassium determination; separation from calcium and magnesium, 860  
*see* Alkali
- Potassium hypochlorite; available chlorine, nitrite titration of, 1139
- Potassium permanganate; *see* Chlorination, taste; Iron removal; Oxygen consumed; Taste and odor
- Potentiometer; student's, 419
- Potomac River; natural purification study, 426
- Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; aeration, 135
- Power; *see* Books, new; Electric; Hydro-electric; Steam; Water power
- Prairie Creek; pollution, court case, 573

- Prescott, Arizona; water supply, new, 696
- Pressure; fire, inadequate and, liability and, 702  
*see* Distribution
- Proteus infections; *Proteus vulgaris* in water supply and, 1684
- Providence, R. I.; aeration, 135, 1551, 1686
- Prussia, East; waters, arsenic in, 699
- Pseudomonas fluorescens*; in ice, halibut discoloration and, chlorination and, 1280  
 in water, butter flavor and, 1276
- Publicity; 153
- Puech Chabal; *see* Filtration; Sedimentation basin
- Pump; drive, waterwheel, 719
- Pump, centrifugal; capacity, increasing by changing propellers, 1545  
 check valve and, hammer prevention and, 1674  
 control, automatic, 860  
 corrosion, oxygen and, 1531  
 drive; electric, 696  
     steam turbine, steam consumption, 289  
 efficiency, 1003  
 modern, 1003  
 shut down, automatic, in absence of flow, 1135  
*see* Electric motor; Well, pumping
- Pumping cost; reducing, elevated tank and, 290
- Salisbury, Md., 153
- steam vs. electric, 129
- Pumping engine, triple expansion; steam consumption, 289  
 vertical; lubrication and, 845  
 new, 845
- Pumping station; 1682  
 architecture, 1673  
 booster, 1540  
 coal consumption, gallons pumped per pound, 1539
- drive; Diesel, economy and reliability of, 567, 704  
 electric; 574, 1383, 1689  
     automatic, 1382  
     generator on supply line and, 1007  
     standby; Diesel-driven generators, 574  
         gasoline-driven pump, 1383  
 oil engine, 1144  
 standby, Diesel; 153  
     gasoline and steam units, costs and, 1545  
 steam vs. electric, cost, 129  
 water wheel, 1557
- electrification, 1551  
 fire protection and, 1557  
 improvements, 706, 719  
 low lift, standby drive, Pelton wheel, 1545  
 new, 279, 704, 844, 845, 1002, 1144, 1383, 1531, 1548, 1673, 1685  
 records, 1137  
*see* Electric motor; Engine; Well, pumping
- Purification; 128  
 bottled water use, reduction and, 717  
 control; H-ion concentration and, 1140  
     laboratory, 1382, 1397  
 importance, increasing, 134  
 Indiana regulations and, 847  
 plants; 1395  
     construction and operation, supervision and, 997  
 typhoid and, 1293  
*see* Books, new; Chlorination; Distillation; Electro-osmosis; Filtration; Ozone treatment; Sterilization; Storage; Ultra-violet; Etc.
- Purification, self; bacteriophage and, 874  
 oxygen and, 876  
 phenol pollution and, 144, 425, 987, 1694  
 in settling basins 1532  
 studies; 426, 1012  
     methods, 426  
     synthetic sewage for, 427
- Pyridine; fish and, 1693  
 recovery from coke plant waste, 1380
- Quebec; waste waters, treatment, 411
- Quicksand; handling, 267  
 nature of, 267  
 services, installing in, 1137
- Quinhydrone electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration determination
- Railroad; boiler; alloy steels and, 1393  
 circulator, Martin, fuel consumption and, 1392  
 corrosion; alkalinity and, 874  
     circulator, Martin and, 1392  
     oil well salt water pollution and, 1681  
     oxygen and, 874  
     pitting prevention; 1392  
         feed water heater and, 1393  
 feed water treatment; 1154  
     chemical feed and, 1392  
     economy of, 431

- heater, open; 1392
  - oxygen removal and, 1393
- heating, 1154
- lime-soda; 431
  - costs, 431
  - sodium aluminate and, 1392, 1681
- pipe line incrustation and, 1393
- sodium aluminate and, 1393
- softening, 1392
- zeolite, 1393
- foaming, oil well salt water pollution and, 1681
- foaming and priming, blow down and, 874
- scale prevention; Martin circulator and, 1392
  - permutit softening and, 874
- washing, 1154
- water; heating on trains, 432
- tanks, concrete, 1393
- wagons, standard, 1154
- see* Boiler
- Rain; water, iodine content, 288
- Rainfall; England, 706
- Great Britain, 1538
- heavy; Kansas, Nov. 1928, 708
- Rondout Creek Valley, Aug. 1928, 403
- New England; 1552
- flood and, 1927, 1552
- penetration; determining, 707
  - factors, 707
- planets and, 1547
- Portsmouth, Eng., 568
- run-off and, 705, 710, 851, 1143
- Southern California, 1007
- sun spots and, 1547
- on valley floors, as water supply, 707
- see* Drought; Water, ground
- Rand Water Board; financial data, 706
- pumps, 289
- report, 1929, 706
- Rates; basis, 1543
- consumption and, 718
- contract, invalidation, court decisions and, 290
- East Providence Water Co., case, 1007
- Erie, Pa., 1539
- North Carolina, 1542
- Portland, Me., 1549
- statistics, 289, 567
- see* Books, new; Valuation
- Records; of plant operation, financial, importance, 1697
- value, 572
  - see* Filtration; Main; Meter; Pumping station; Water, ground
- Red water; *see* Corrosiveness
- Refractive index; organic matter and, 990
  - of peat marsh water, 990
- Refrigeration; apparatus, gas, cross connections and, 1389
- see* Books, new; Ice
- Reservoir; algae, lime treatment and, 698
  - circulation, provision for, 722
  - concrete; circular, covered, cost, 1548
  - construction, 149, 722
  - covering and embankments, costs and, 1548
  - design, 149
  - dividing wall failure, 404
  - leakage, 719
  - lined; 266
    - construction, 708
    - drainage provisions, 708
    - joints, 708
    - new, 719, 1540
  - construction; 567, 1001
  - precautions, 1002
- distribution; equalizing, 1689
- open; B. coli increase and, 1544
- chlorination, advisability, 1544
- sampling, advisability, 1544
- flow from, measuring, devices for, 567
- impounding; capacity required, 1548
  - construction, 853, 1000
  - cost, 1138
  - new, 1396
- leveling for, 1006
- new, 279
- operation, precautions, 1002
- sea gulls; B. coli and, 150, 570, 578
- ridding of; crossed wires and, 137
- firing of guns and, 570, 578
- importance, 137, 570, 578
- sites, aerial surveys and, 707
- steel, covered, circular, cost, 1548
- tunnels in rock as, 569
- vegetation, removing, chlorination and, 131, 1274
- water discoloration, iron bacteria and, 687
- water escape, liability for damage and, 1002
- see* Standpipe; Storage; Stratification; Water tower; Watershed
- Rheims; chlorination, 1292
- Javel water treatment, 423

- Rhine, Ger.; water supplies, manganese and, 715  
 Rhode Island; swimming pool supervision, 849  
 Rhyl Urban District; new pumping and filter plant, 1002  
 Richmond, Va.; services, laying, motor truck and, 717  
 Ridgewood, N. Y.; distribution system, cost, 280  
   water supply, cost, 280  
 Rio Grande River; international rights and, 710  
 River; *see* Stream  
 Riverside, Ill.; intestinal outbreak, 848  
 Rondout Creek; cloudburst, flood and, 403  
   New York supply extension and, 711  
 Rosin; precipitation from size emulsions, hardness and, 859  
 Rostex filter; *see* Boiler feed water treatment  
 Roumania; poliomyelitis and, 1389  
 Ruhr, Germany; phenol recovery from coke plant liquors, 1380  
 Run-off; factors, 1143  
   high, in Rondout Creek Valley, 403  
   rainfall and, 705, 710, 851, 1143  
   *see* Rainfall  
 Ryburn Dam; construction, 844
- Saginaw, Mich.; softening and filter plant, new, 573  
 St. Catharines, Ont.; consumption, 139, 424  
   metering, 139  
   purification plant operating data, 139, 424  
   services, copper, 139  
 St. Francis Dam; *see* Los Angeles  
 St. Joseph River; pollution, 1390  
 St. Lawrence River; 1015  
 St. Louis, Mo.; chlorine, feeding through long pipe, 717  
   filter plant, new, 412  
   main cleaning, 567  
 Salem, O.; typhoid damage action, 1689  
 Salicyl compounds; chlorination taste and, 1292  
 Salinity determination; in situ, conductivity and, 125  
 Salisbury, Md.; consumption, 153  
   main construction costs, 153  
   pumping cost, 153  
   water and sewer systems, design, 153  
 Salt Springs Dam; *see* Pacific Gas and Electric Co.
- Saluda<sup>\*</sup> Dam; *see* Lexington Water Power Co.  
 Saluda River; iodine content, 288  
 Sampling; apparatus, Olszewski-Keyl, 1147, 1277  
   method, 279  
 San Diego County Water Co.; Hume concrete pipeline, 720  
 San Francisco; Hetch Hetchy tunnel construction; 697, 714  
   pipeline support, suspension bridge and, 710  
   reservoirs, sea gulls, ridding of, 137  
 San Gabriel Dam; *see* Los Angeles County  
 San Joaquin Light and Power Corporation; canal, hydraulic jump and, 1538  
 San Joaquin River; basin, surface water supply and, 1015  
 Sand; analysis, 560  
   bulking; determining, 1134  
   factors, 1134  
   moisture and, 1134  
   moisture, free, determination, 711  
   voids, 1134  
   *see* Filter sand  
 Sandusky, O.; purification plant efficiency, 1552  
 Sandusky River; pollution, Bucyrus and, court decision, 147  
 Sanitary engineering; *see* Books, new  
 Sanitary survey; frequency and, 1692  
 Santa Fe Springs Waste Disposal Co.; oil reclamation plant and cost, 713  
 Saunton; wind-driven pumping plant, 1001  
 Saxony; poliomyelitis, 1389  
 Scarboro Township, Ont.; filter plant extension, 1537  
 Scarborough, Eng.; water works, 857  
 Scenedesmus; London, Eng., supply and, 578  
 Schistosomiasis; endemic regions, 572  
   irrigation and, 571  
 Schuylkill River; industrial waste pollution, 1391  
 Scotia, N. Y.; water supply improvements, 698  
 Scotland; stream pollution, 1388  
 Screen; revolving; 1288  
   for filter sand, 1294  
   traveling, 1673  
   *see* Intake; Well  
 Sea gull; *B. coli* and, 150, 570, 578  
   *B. typhosus* and, 137, 570, 578  
   *see* Reservoir  
 Seattle, Wash.; Diablo Dam construction, 1677  
   intake, ice stoppage, 1004  
 Sedimentation; 1154



- rate, factors, 412
- sludge addition and, 412
- Sedimentation basin; 290
- aqueduct canal as, 1676
- new, 543, 1550
- for oil well wastes, 713
- Puech Chabal, 422
- self-purification in, 1532
- short circuiting, elimination, 1136
- sludge removal, water head and, 846
- see* Coagulation basin
- Seneca River; iodine content, 288
- Services; brass, advantages, 854
- copper; 139, 151
- advantages, 854
- health and, 154
- installation; driving with pneumatic tools, 1677
- motor truck and, 717
- in quicksand, 1137
- iron, 854
- lead, 854
- thawing, electric, and charge for, 566
- tuberculation, removal; steam and, 418
- sulfuric acid and, 418
- Settling; *see* Sedimentation
- Severn River; pollution, 861, 1388
- Sewage; *B. paratyphosum*, isolation from, 578
- B. typhosum* in, 137
- flow measurement, 703
- stream pollution by, court decisions, 147, 573
- "synthetic," for investigational work, 427
- treatment; activated sludge, 278, 997, 1140
- biological; 997
- phenol liquors from lignite industry and, 1694
- chlorination; 277
- chloramine and, 725
- gas plant waste and, 405
- industrial wastes and, 997
- microorganisms and, 996
- plant effluent, *B. typhosum* and, 137
- septic tank, effluent, non-injurious, court ruling and, 855
- sludge digestion and, 997
- state institutions, supervision and, 724, 1135
- submerged contact aerators and, 278
- trickling filters, chlorination and, 277
- see* Pollution
- Sewer; construction, 1693
- storm overflow device, 703
- Shanghai, Ger.; water supply, 1535
- Shavers End, Eng.; reservoir, new, 149
- Sheffield, Eng.; compensation water treatment plant, 1681
- Ewden Valley reservoirs and filter plant, 1001
- water supply, 1681
- Shellfish; pollution, control, 1397
- see* Oyster
- Shreveport, La.; aeration, carbon dioxide removal and, 1548
- filter plant, new, 1547
- Sieve; *see* Filter sand
- Siler City, N. C.; taste and odor, iron bacteria and, chlorination and, 140
- Silica; content, reporting as silicate, 419
- determination, colorimetric, molybdate and, 430
- see* Boiler feed water; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale
- Silicate; *see* Boiler scale; Sodium silicate
- Silicic acid; *see* Boiler feed water; Boiler water
- Silicon; *see* Iron; Iron, cast; Steel
- Silk; artificial, stream pollution and, 1289
- Silver; solubility, 1534
- water sterilization and; 126, 413, 414, 874, 1276, 1386, 1530, 1691
- theory of, 414, 1386
- see* Katadyn
- Skegness, Eng.; pumping station extension, 568
- water tower, tilt, correcting, 1143
- well storage, 568
- Slaughter house; waste treatment, biological, 994
- Sluice; discharge measurement; 706
- models and, 706
- Snail; elimination, 572
- schistosomiasis and, 571
- Snake River; 726
- Soap; softening and, saving and, 724
- see* Laundry
- Soda ash; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Color removal; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Lead; Softening; Zinc
- Sodium aluminate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Color; Railroad; Softening
- Sodium bicarbonate; chlorine and, 860
- see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler water
- Sodium carbonate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Color removal; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Lead; Softening; Zinc
- Sodium chloride; *see* Boiler corrosion; Iron, cast; Iron, ingot; Railroad

- Sodium citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Sodium determination; separation from calcium and magnesium, 869  
*see* Alkali
- Sodium hydroxide; solution, standard, automatic buret and, 1294  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Carbon dioxide removal; Corrosiveness; Iron corrosion; Iron, ingot
- Sodium hypochlorite; available chlorine, nitrite titration of, 1139  
determination, in bleaching solutions, 690  
reactions with various reagents, 1139  
*see* Chlorination; Chlorine absorption, determination; Hypochlorite; Javel water; Swimming pool
- Sodium nitrate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Iron, ingot
- Sodium phosphate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale; Iron, ingot; Phosphate
- Sodium silicate; *see* Corrosiveness; Lead
- Sodium sulfate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Concrete
- Sodium sulfide; *see* Iron, ingot
- Sodium tannate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale
- Sodium taurocholate; *see* B. coli test
- Sodium thiosulfate; stabilizing with mercuric cyanide, 130  
*see* Iodine determination
- Softening; barium and, 553  
base exchange; 724, 866, 1003, 1155, 1277, 1691, 1695  
bibliography, 725  
cost, 1533  
lead and zinc corrosion and, 1286  
material for, artificial; 562  
preparation, 413  
Natrolite, capacity and composition, 1277  
neo-Permutit, 1287  
operation and, 433, 1686  
Permutit, relative removal of calcium and magnesium, 864  
plants; 1687  
new, and cost, 709  
principles of, 433  
regeneration, 709  
theory, 725  
upward flow in open basins, 709  
calcium carbide and, 1691  
consumption increase following, 1543  
cost, different methods, 709  
domestic, apparatus, 989  
flood water and, 1012  
Germany and, 1382  
hot and cold process, 433  
lime; 145, 1545  
cost, 716  
excess; pitting of hot water pipes and, 1294  
and recarbonation; 1298  
filter sand incrustation and, 1298  
magnesium removal and, 1003, 1687  
sludge addition and, 1299, 1395, 1687, 1695  
and soda ash; 1295  
magnesium removal and, 1295  
plant, 1695  
-soda; 1691, 1695  
clarifier and; 1295  
sludge, water content and, 1293  
cost, 407  
dosage determination, 1534  
feed apparatus, Osilameter, 689  
magnesium removal and, 1534  
pitting of hot water pipes and, 1294  
plant, new, 574  
sludge; fish and, 1293  
moisture content, vacuum filtration and, 1293  
sodium aluminate and, magnesium sulfate addition and, 552  
taste and odor removal and, 1297  
-zeolite, 989, 1695  
-zeolite, 1012, 1686  
municipal, final hardness, practice, 407, 709, 1295, 1543  
plants; 1299  
automatic, 1154  
new, 1299, 1543  
sludge disposal, 1293  
soap saving and, 724  
sodium hydroxide and; 1273  
magnesium removal and, pH and, 1273  
temperature, low, and, 1696  
thermal, colloids and, 278  
*see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale; Books, new; Calcium carbonate; Calcium sulfate; Carbonation; Hardness; Heating system; Laundry; Railroad

- Soil; corrosion; 551  
   coatings, bituminous and, 551  
   composition and, 862  
   pitting rate, time and, 551  
   rate, time and, 551  
   erosion, overgrazing and, 1681  
   permeability, testing, 854  
   *see* Aluminum; Copper; Dam; Lead;  
   Pipe coating; Zinc  
 Solids and loss on ignition; deter-  
 mination, 693  
 Source d'Alun; springs, sulfur bac-  
 teria and, 1148  
 Source Tambour; springs, sulfur bac-  
 teria and, 1148  
 South Africa; rainfall and run-off, 705  
   waste pollution, 862  
   water supplies, 705  
 South Bend, Ind.; sewage problem,  
 1390  
 South Carolina; goiter, iodine and,  
 288  
   iodine content of waters and vege-  
   tables, 288  
   sanitation, progress, 1539  
   typhoid, 1539  
 South Chicago; leakage survey, 140  
 Southend Waterworks Co.; Langford  
 purification works, 844  
   lime recovery, 844  
 Spartanburg, S. C.; water, iodine  
 content, 288  
 Spencer, W. Va.; filter plant opera-  
 tion, 1397  
 Sphagnum; pH and, 556  
 Spirochaetes; "water diseases" and,  
 1388  
 Spirogyra; ammonia-chlorine treat-  
 ment and, 1547  
   chlorination taste and, 1547  
   copper sulfate and, 1547  
 Spring; B. coli and, significance, 1692  
   flow, earthquake and, 849  
   mineral, in United States, value  
   of, 149  
   Portsmouth, Eng., district and, 568  
   quality, rainfall and, 703  
   supplies; large, 703  
   new, 279  
   thermal, chemical characteristics,  
   1392  
   typhoid and, 849  
 Spring Valley Water Co.; interior  
 painting of steel pipe, buggy and,  
 717  
 Springdale, Pa.; zeolite softening  
 plant, 1687, 1695  
 Springfield, Ill.; water, iodine con-  
 tent, 1379  
 Springfield, Mass.; tunnel construc-  
 tion, 715  
 Springfield (Mo.) City Water Co.;  
   concrete bridge over reservoir, con-  
   struction, 719  
 Stafford, Eng.; water supply, 861  
 Standpipe; concrete, construction,  
 1548  
   lining, gunite, 270  
   multiple, 270  
   open, sampling, advisability, 1544  
   steel, ornamentally enclosed, and  
   cost, 718  
   *see* Storage: Tank: Water tower  
 Starch; indicator solution, stabilized,  
 432  
   manufacture, waste treatment, 1683  
 Starved Rock Lock and Dam; con-  
 struction, 715  
 Staszfurt, Ger.; water supply, dual,  
 877  
 State Sanitary Engineers' Confer-  
 ence; bathing place standards, 147  
 Staunton, Va.; red water troubles, 418  
   services, clearing, 418  
 Steam; ammonia in, polluted feed  
 water and, chlorination and, 285  
   corrosiveness, feed water treatment  
   and, 1530  
   flow measurement; 411  
   orifices and, 870  
   moisture; controlling factor, 560  
   determination; 561  
   conductivity and, 694  
   oil removal, 1150  
   purification, 432, 1284  
   quality, factor, controlling, 560  
   *see* Boiler; Books, new; Turbine;  
   Valve  
 Steam pipe; thermal losses, insulation  
 and, 560  
 Steel; alum resistant, 282, 688  
   aluminum coating, cracks and cor-  
   rosion, 559  
   calcium hypochlorite resisting, 282  
   chromium addition and, 281 seq.  
   corrosion; 553  
   carbon dioxide and, 691  
   chromium plating and, 283  
   deposits and, 691  
   -fatigue, 126  
   metals, contact with other, and,  
   691  
   nitriding and, 1013  
   non-metallic inclusions and, 691  
   resistant, 688  
   segregation and, 691  
   stray currents and, 691  
   stress and, 126, 691  
   sulfur dioxide and, 691  
   tests; accelerated, reliability, 125  
   acid, reliability, 125  
   waters, soft and carbonate, 126

- cutting under water; electric arc torch and, 403
  - oxygen torch and, 711
- drilling under water, 712
- iron sulfate resistant, 688
- nickel addition and, 281 seq.
- nitriding, Homo method, 1013
- paints, protective, 551
- silicon addition and, 282
- sulfuric acid resistant, 282
- vanadium addition and, 282
- wear, chromium plating and, 283
- welding, oxyacetylene, 1532
- zinc coating, corrosion, cracks and thickness and, 559
- see* Boiler corrosion; Corrosion; Iron corrosion; Pipe, steel; Railroad; Tank; Turbine, steam; Welding
- Steel, stainless; corrosion, 553
  - see* Turbine, steam
- Stellite; erosion and abrasion resistance, 283
  - see* Waterwheel
- Sterilization; 433
  - agitation in centrifugal pump and, 1292
  - brass and, 1292
  - bronze and, 1292
  - cadmium and, 1530
  - Clenzal and, 1379
  - copper and, 126, 1292, 1530, 1691
  - filter metal and, 1530
  - lead and, 1292
  - metal circuits, contact with, and, 1386
  - metallic powders and, 874
  - palladium and, 1530
  - platonix and, 414
  - silver and, 126, 413, 414, 874, 1276, 1386, 1530, 1691
  - of small amounts, 421, 422
  - see* Bacterium coli; Boiling; Chlorination; Germicide; Iodine; Katadyn; Lime treatment; Lyster bag; Main; Norit filter; Ozone; Ultra-violet
- Steubenville, O.; chlorophenol taste, lime treatment and, 1296
- Stony Gorge Dam; *see* Orland
- Storage; color and, 1552
  - distribution system and, 1540
  - elevated; pumping cost reduction and, 290
  - volume, economical, 1548
- filter capacity and, ratio, economic, 719
- filtered water, capacity required, determining, 1548
- purification and, 412
  - water quality and, 572
  - well pumping cost and, 852
  - see* Bacterium coli; Reservoir; Standpipe; Tank; Water tower
- Stratification; 272, 858
  - oxygen and; depletion and, 272
  - in lakes, 1377
  - thermal, marl deposition in lakes and, 1531
- Stream; courses, straight vs. crooked, 271
  - flow; estimating, records of adjacent streams and, reliability, 1394
  - forecasting, 710
  - records, value, 1393
- gaseous constituents, diurnal variations, 863
- intermittent, water supply and, underground dikes and, 705
- international, water rights and, 710
- mountain, study of, 992
- silting, overgrazing and, 1681
- water diversion, compensation
- water treatment and, 1681
- see* Delaware River; Pollution
- Stream gaging; current meter and; salt velocity method and, comparison, 1394
  - weir and, comparison, 1394
- dam sluices and, 706
- desirability and value of, 568, 703
- industrial progress and, 571
- methods, 703
- stations, number in United States, 1394
- West Virginia and, 1397
- Street; cleaning and dust prevention, 1694
  - see* Paving
- Streptococci; interference with Eijkman test, 560, 994
- Streptothrix; chlorination taste and, 569
- Stuttgart, Ger.; filtration; experimental, humin removal and, 1385
- rapid sand, 872
- taste, aeration and, 872
- water; supply, dual, 877
  - tracing by fluorescent coloring, 1288
- Sugar; beet, waste; fish and, 421
  - treatment; 420, 1388
  - chlorination, 415
  - lime and "humin," 415
  - settlement; 421
  - and filtration, 1388
  - stream flow aeration and, 1272
  - waste treatment; 1683
  - chemical precipitation, 862



- fermentation, 858, 861
- filtration, 994
- iron and lime, 1271
- lime, 1271
- Sulfate; alloy resisting, 283
  - see* Alum; Bacteria, sulfate reducing; Boiler corrosion; Concrete
- Sulfate determination; benzidine method, 1378
  - conductivity method, 275, 1276
  - gravimetric, as barium sulfate, 1378
  - volumetric; barium chromate method, 690
  - iodine method, 1378
- Sulfide determination; *see* Hydrogen sulfide; Sulfur
- Sulfur; available; determination, thionine reaction and, 563
  - definition, 563
  - waters; baregines in, 999, 1148
  - sulfate-reducing bacteria in, 1148
  - Thiothrix and, 999, 1148
  - in well water, 716
  - see* Hydrogen sulfide
- Sulfur dioxide; manufacture and transportation, 990
  - see* Chlorination; Iron corrosion; Steel
- Sulfuric acid; alloys, resistant, and, 283
  - steel, resistant, and, 282
- Sulfuric acid treatment; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
- Sweden; poliomyelitis and, 1389
- Swimming pool; aeration, 133, 725
  - algae; "Algin" and, 875
    - base exchange softening and, 875
  - Caporit and, 875
  - chloramine and, 875
  - chlorine and, 875
  - copper sulfate and, 875, 1011
  - formalin cleansing and, 875
- asthma and, 277
- bibliography, 1384
- chlorination; 133, 1011
  - ammonia and, 277, 695, 725, 1398
  - ammonium chloride and, 277
  - calcium hypochlorite and, 421, 1011
  - Caporit and, 421
  - chloramine and, 421, 1280, 1383
  - dosage, number of bathers and, 1384
  - hypochlorite and, turbidity formation and, 421
  - nitrogen trichloride and, 277
  - residual and; 132, 133, 147, 725, 1011, 1295, 1384, 1534
    - water distribution and, 1295
  - sodium hypochlorite and; 277, 421, 1011
  - and ammonia, 277
  - cleansing, 725
  - coagulation; 725
    - alum and, 133, 277
  - color, chlorination and, 421, 1280
  - copper sulfate, for disinfection, 1011
  - disease and, 134, 724, 1384
  - disinfection and, 141
  - filtration; 133, 141, 277, 724, 1383
    - of chlorinated water, 1384
    - gravity, 1011
    - pressure, 1011
    - rate, 1384
    - turnover period and, 725, 1011
  - history, 724
  - Katadyn sterilizer and, 413
  - lighting, underwater, 709
  - load formulas, 1295
  - odor, chlorination and, 1383
  - ozone and; 1011
    - air deodorization and, 1011
  - Paris, France, 134
  - pollution and, 724
  - purification and; 1376
    - number of recirculations required, 1295
  - regulations; city, 133
    - state, 132, 133, 148, 723, 849
  - sanitation 1295, 1694
  - temperature and, 147
  - turbidity, estimating, 1383
  - typhoid and, 724
  - ultra-violet ray treatment, 277, 1011
  - water; examination, frequency and, 1692
    - quality; criterions, 1384
      - standards; 147, 148, 1295
      - bacterial count only and, 1011
    - see* Books, new
  - Switzerland; phenol pollution, 405
    - water supplies, 876
  - Synedra; salt concentration and, 695
  - Syracuse, N. Y.; chlorination apparatus, portable, 1285
- Tacoma, Wash.; reservoir new, 266, 708
- Tamar River; fauna, 1148
- Tangerang; iron removal, 284
- Tank; concrete, leakage, contractor's liability and, 1546
  - steel; dimensions, economical, 1540
    - elevated; cost, capacity and, 1548
    - new, 1542
    - ornamental enclosure and, and cost, 567, 718
    - lining, rubber, 283
    - painting; red lead and, 1006
    - wash water; 1295, 1550



- steel, ornamental enclosure and, 1137  
*see* Railroad; Standpipe; Storage; Water tower  
Tannate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale  
Tannery; waste; anthrax spores and; 997  
    chlorination and, 277  
    bacterial content, 287  
    character, 1012  
    chlorination, 555  
    disposal, 1397  
    nitrate oxygen, effect on, 287  
    sedimentation, 555  
    treatment, 1683  
    volume and, 1012  
water; buffer value as index of suitability, 1377  
    softening and, 1277  
Tantalum; corrosion resistance, 283  
Taste and odor; aeration and, 135, 267, 872, 1297  
    algae; chlorination and, 1687  
    copper sulfate and, 855  
    potassium permanganate and, 855  
    superchlorination and, 855  
    carbon activated and, and cost, 1691  
    chlorinated copperas and, 855  
    coagulation basin, cleaning and, 1010  
    Dinobryon, fishy odor and, 1010  
    iron and, 1691  
    iron bacteria and, chlorination and, 141  
    lime-soda treatment and, 1297  
    manganese and, 1691  
    microscopic content and, 702, 1010  
    musty, 702  
    Nitzschia and, musty odor and, 1010  
    organic matter and, 1297  
    phenol and, concentration and, 1296, 1693  
    superchlorination and, 1297  
    *see* Chlorination  
Taxation; mains and, 856  
    of municipal water works, 1543  
Tees River; pollution, 1388  
Teeth; enamel, mottled, water supply and, 689  
Temperature; measurement, thermocouples, 420  
    super-cooled water, 1275  
    *see* Bacteria; Chlorination; Chlorination, taste and odor; Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Microscopic content; Phenol; Pollution, industrial wastes; Softening; Stratification  
Tewkesbury, Eng.; water supply, 461  
Textile industry; waste treatment; 1683  
    alum and sulfuric acid, and filtration, 1272  
    water for; filtration and, 1376  
    softening and, 1277  
Thiocyanates; fish and, 1693  
Thiothrix; in sulfur waters, 999, 1148  
Tia Juana River; international rights and, 710  
Tin; corrosion resistance, 283  
Toedt exidimeter; corrosion measurement and, 1154  
Toledo, O.; taste and odor, study of, 1297  
o-Tolidin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination; Hypochlorite determination  
Toluidine blue; *see* B. coli test  
Toluyene red; *see* Nitrite determination  
Topographic mapping; financing, Temple Act and, 571  
    water resources investigation and, 571  
Toronto, Ont.; taste, super- and dechlorination and, 1003  
    water laboratories, activities, 1138  
Torquay, Eng.; water works, 410  
Totnes, Eng.; water supply, 861  
Tourist; *see* Camp  
Trans-Australian Railroad; water supplies and treatment, 1154  
Treatment; statistics; 697  
    Great Britain, 1681  
    *see* Aeration; Chlorination; Coagulation; Filtration; Softening; Etc.  
Trees; leaves of various, relative coloring powers, 1145  
    willow and poplar, chlorination taste and, 1292  
    *see* Watershed  
Trenching; and backfilling; hand vs. power equipment, costs and, 269  
    power equipment, 695  
    backfilling; flooding and, Klinek test and puddle plug and, 1014  
    slag and, for under pavements, 721  
    paving, breaking and, hand vs. pneumatic tools, costs and, 1676  
    *see* Excavation  
Trout; carbon dioxide, pH and oxygen and, 1142  
Tryptophan; *see* Bacterium coli test  
Tulsa, Okla.; consumption and metering, 1137  
    purification plant, new, 1136  
Tungsten electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration determination

- Tunnel; 845  
 capacity reduction by caddis fly larvae, cleaning and, 1538  
 clogged, cleaning by sluicing, 1136  
 concrete lining; 1005, 1536, 1540  
 breaks and, 713  
 cost, 1008  
 pneumatic placing, 715  
 repair; guniting and, 713  
   temporary, wooden blocks and, 713  
 construction; 266, 418, 697, 715, 1000, 1008, 1536, 1540  
   electric mining shovels and, 1678  
   rate, wage bonus system and, 1008  
   in rock, calcium sulfate and, 720  
 cost, 1008  
 design, 721  
 leveling for, 1006  
 plugging, 1536  
 repair, 1536  
 Turbidity; determination; apparatus, 142, 143  
   field equipment, 1012  
   floc detector, 142, 143  
   light, submarine, and, 142  
   photometric; 1532  
     Pulfrich apparatus, 1531  
     Weber apparatus, 1291  
   in swimming pool water, Kiss-kalt's method, 1383  
   Tyndall method, 1145  
   limits; for filter influent, 1684  
   for treated water, 142  
   removal, as index of bacterial efficiency, 141  
   *see* Coagulation  
 Turbine; *see* Oil  
 Turbine, steam; blade; corrosion; 1275  
   degasification of boiler feed water and, 1276  
   oxygen, salts, temperature and water and, 1276  
   erosion, 1276  
   steel; chromium, 1276  
   nickel, 1275, 1276  
   stainless, 1275, 1276  
   *see* Pump, centrifugal  
 Tuscaloosa, Ala.; water supply and filter plant, new, and cost, 573  
 Typhoid; Amsterdam, 1134  
   Angoulême epidemic, 1530  
   aqueduct leakage, Albany, N. Y., epidemic and, 146  
   Baltimore, Md., 723  
   bathing and, 418  
   black and white population and, comparison, 1539  
   carriers and; 137  
   examination of water works staff for, 1692  
   Maryland and, 421  
   Chicago, 1389  
   chlorination and; 1675  
   Portsmouth, Eng., and, 703  
   Cincinnati, O., 423, 1293  
   cross connection, Fort Wayne, Ind., epidemic and; 146, 1688  
   damage award and, 570, 1688  
   Dutch East Indies, 876  
   Eastport, Md., epidemic, 147, 153  
   epidemics; 863  
     Germany, 1382  
   filtration and; 423, 993, 1293  
   Pittsburgh, Pa., and, 696  
   Portsmouth, Eng., and, 703  
   Illinois, 148  
   main, contamination from adjacent sewer and, Salem, O., 1689  
   Maryland, 281, 723  
   New Haven, Conn., 418  
   North Carolina, 1539  
   Ohio, 1293  
   Pan, 993  
   pond, drinking from, and, 850  
   "residual", 1539  
   South Carolina, 1539  
   spring, drinking water from, and, 849  
   swimming pools and, 724  
   United States, reduction in, 696, 1003  
   water-borne, damages and; action for, Salem O., 1689  
   Albany, N. Y., 141, 146  
   Fort Wayne, Ind., 570, 1688  
   Kingsville, Ont., 1675  
   Olean, N. Y., 146, 1391  
   water purification and, 1293  
   in winter, in temperate climates, 1391  
   Yonkers, N. Y., 847  
   *see* Bacterium typhosum  
 Ultra-violet ray; bacteriophage and, 1290  
   Bacterium coli and, 1290  
   penetration into water, 1134  
   treatment; 1691  
   turbidity and, 1011  
   *see* Swimming pool  
 United States Bureau of Reclamation; dams, 846  
 United States Bureau of Standards; pipe coating tests, 1542  
   sand sieves, 280  
 United States Navy; boiler compound specifications, 1151

- United States Public Health Service;  
shell fish pollution control, 1397  
water; common carrier supplies,  
control, 1397  
quality standard, 1535
- Upper Sandusky, O.; filters; gravel  
leveling apparatus, 1294  
hard spots, gravel depth varia-  
tions and, 1294
- Upper Tame River; pollution pre-  
vention, 990
- Uric acid; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Utility; public, values, 1913-28, 712  
*see* Books, new
- Valuation; 1397  
for rate making, purchase price  
and, 1548  
*see* Books, new
- Valve; corrosion, 569  
flow recording attachment, 1382  
gate, electrically-operated, bat-  
teries for standby, 574  
inspection, 154  
steam; Borsig, 1139  
high pressure, alloy for, 282
- Vanadium; *see* Steel
- Vancouver, B. C., Water District;  
steel pipe laying, 719
- Venturi meter; accuracy, 1288  
construction in standard pipe sec-  
tions, 711  
installation and care, 1008  
meter tube shortening, inadvis-  
ability, 710  
standing wave flume and, 1288  
vs. standing wave flume, 1537, 1676  
testing, 150  
theory, 1288  
vs. weirs, sharp edged, 1288
- Verdigris River; flood flow, Nov. 1928,  
708
- Vermillion, S.D.; iron removal and  
softening; 1543  
consumption increase and, 1543
- Vibrio; cholerae, ozone and, 1141  
Madras supply and, 708
- Vincennes, Ind.; water works, flood  
and, 1390
- Virginia; hot springs, 1392
- Voges-Proskauer test; method, rapid,  
285  
*see* Bacteria, colon group
- Wabash River; flood, Jan. 1930, 1390
- Wading pool; water standards, 141  
*see* Swimming pool
- Wakefield, Eng.; water shortage, 568
- Wall; retaining, volume, calculating,  
715
- Wallingford, Conn.; Pine Lake,  
bathing and, court decision, 149,  
1689
- Walnut River; flood flow, Nov. 1928,  
708
- Washington, D. C.; water, leptospira  
and, 701
- Washington, Ind.; water works, flood  
and, 1390
- Washington State; surface water  
supply, 1698
- Washington Suburban Sanitary Dis-  
trict; hydrants, 151  
main construction and costs, 151  
services, copper, 151  
water and sewage works construc-  
tion, 151
- Waste; extent, Rand Water Board,  
706  
house to house inspection and, 1675  
metering and, 1675  
*see* Consumption; Leakage
- Water; identification, analysis and,  
563  
molecular structure, 989  
plants; chlorine, action on, 131, 1274  
fresh water, oil and, 127  
as quality indicators, 873  
resources, allocation and conserva-  
tion, 705  
source, tracing, fluorescent coloring  
and, 1288  
*see* Books, new
- Water analysis; 1158, 1280  
boiler feed water testing apparatus,  
1153  
boiler water; 429, 431  
methods, uniform, necessity, 1149  
results, tabulation, 1149  
fee for, 279  
interpretation, 1158  
iodotannic value, determination,  
1133  
mineral; 411  
silica, reporting as silicate, 419  
quality determination; 561  
bibliography, 561  
*see* Bacteria, sulfite reducing; Bac-  
teriological examination; Bac-  
terium coli test; Books, new;  
Chlorine; Colloid; Hardness;  
Iron; Laboratory; Pollution;  
Solids; Etc.
- Water, bottled; use, reduction, puri-  
fied public supply and, 717
- Water closet; flushometer; pollution  
of supply and; 850  
prevention, 850  
regulations, Waterbury, Conn.,  
850

- water required; 1690
  - reducing, 1690
- Water cost; Erie, Pa., 1539
- Rand Water Board, 706
- Westchester County, N. Y., 1676
  - see* Water supply
- Water, gratuitous; Erie Pa., 1539
- opinions re, 1542
- Water, ground; B. coli significance, 870
  - iron content, character of water and, 1387
  - limestone areas, pollution and, 1140
  - locating, divining rod, 134
  - origin; 154, 572
    - tracing; B. coli, salt and yeast and, 1290
    - fluorescent coloring and, 1288, 1290
  - pollution; 130
    - tracing, fluorescein and, 1140
  - Portsmouth, Eng., and, 568
  - quality; factors, 572
    - in Kansas, 1688
  - rainfall percolation and, 1143
  - records, value, 1143
  - storage, increasing by infiltration of flood water, 1686
  - supplies, sanitary defects, 1688, 1697
  - yield estimating; graphical method, 1143
    - percolation gage and, 1143
  - see* Books, new; Springs; Water rights; Wells
- Water hammer; main failure and, 1546
  - see* Pump, centrifugal
- Water measurement; valve with flow recording attachment, 1382
  - see* Current meter; Flume; Meter; Orifice; Pitot tube; Reservoir; Sewage; Stream gaging; Venturi; Weir
- Water, mineral; catalytic activity, 688
  - control of, 851
  - quality standard, 851
- Water power; Canada and, 576
  - Manitoba and, 576
  - see* Hydro-electric; Pumping station
- Water quality; anaerobic sulfite reducing bacteria, significance, 706
- arsenic, limit, 856
- bacteria, non-pathogenic, freedom from, desirability, 869
- bacterial, goiter and, 869
- Bacterium coli; increase in distribution system; 1544
  - open reservoirs and, 1544
  - significance, 1544
  - limit and, 142, 150, 703, 1004, 1691, 1692
  - significance; 150, 870
    - in spring and well waters, 1692
  - calcium content, desirable, 698
  - Cl. welchii, limit and, 137
  - factors, 572
  - fermentation industry requirements, 1541
  - health officer's responsibility and, 149
  - ice manufacture requirements, 1384
  - indicators of; chemical analyses as, 1387
    - plants as, 873
  - iron, limit, 1532
  - lead, limit, 135, 857, 1692
  - magnesium content, desirable, 698
  - manganese, limit, 1532
  - reservoirs and standpipes, open, sampling, advisability, 1544
  - responsibility of city and, 1689
  - standard; 848
    - Germany and, 1691
    - Italy and, 1692
    - for mineral water, 851
    - Portsmouth, Eng., and, 703
    - Treasury Dept., 1535
  - storage and, 572
  - turbidity, limit, 142
  - see* Bacterium coli; Chlorination; Cross connections; Filtration; Microscopic organisms; Pollution; Sterilization; Swimming pool; Taste; Treatment; Typhoid
- Water rights; ground water and; America and, 705
  - England and, 704
  - international rivers and, 710
- Water supply; common carriers and, control, Public Health Service and, 1397
- contamination, prevention, 1688
- control, state, 148, 1389
- costs, 280
- dual; 569
  - advantages and disadvantages, 877
  - costs and, 877
  - industry and, 145
  - installation, compulsory, in Indiana, 847
  - interruption, freezing of lake and, 1690
  - investigations, topographical mapping and, 571
  - rain water catchment area, artificial and, 569
  - rating, in Kansas, 1697



- roadside, 423
- rural, 134, 1290
- sanitary defects, 1688
- shortage; England, conservation methods and, 568
- Great Britain, 1681
- surface; development, 697
- disadvantages, 876
- system; connection to, compelling, advisability, 153
- weak points and, 1550
- teeth, mottled enamel and, 689
- town; and regional planning and, 1001
- small, and, 1138
- weather and, 1550
- see* Books, new; Sanitary survey; Water works; Watershed; Etc.
- Water supply, industrial; 128
- separate, Aberdeen, Wash., 145
- superchlorination and conspicuously colored pipes, 1691
- see* Books, new; Cross connections; Water supply
- Water tower; centrifugal pumps and, automatic control, 860
- tilting of, correction, 1143
- see* Standpipe; Storage; Tank
- Water works; architecture, pleasing, cost and, 1550
- construction, 134
- emergency repair service, 1382
- land purchase, city limits and, court decision, 289
- landscaping, 152
- and light plants, combined operation, 1695
- lighting, standby, storage batteries and, 574
- municipal operation as proprietary function, 267
- new, 134
- ownership data; Germany, 1381
- Holland, 1134
- personnel, examination for typhoid carriers, 1692
- state institutions, supervision, 724, 1135
- values, 1913-28, 712
- see* Accounting; Beautification; Books, new; Contract; Depreciation; Financing; Publicity; Purification; Rates; Taxation; Treatment; Valuation; Etc.
- Waterbury, Conn.; flushometers, regulation re, 850
- Shepaug tunnel; construction, 715, 1008
- cost, 1008
- Waterford, Conn.; aeration, taste and odor, carbon dioxide removal, corrosiveness and hardness and, 267
- Watershed; aerial surveys and, 707
- bathing prohibition, court decision and, 149, 1551, 1689
- boating and, control, 852
- erosion, trees and, 1691
- forestation; 1555
- economics of, 1555
- trees, leaves of various, relative coloring power, 1145
- property owners' rights and, 1390
- protection, 154, 1549, 1676, 1691
- regional planning and, 1001
- see* Erosion; Rainfall; Run-off
- Watertown, N. Y.; aeration, 1551, 1686
- hydrant practice, winter and, 566
- services, thawing, and charge for, 566
- Waterville hydro-electric plant; tunnel construction, 1540
- Waterwheel; pump drive, 719, 1545, 1557
- Weir; measurements, hook gage and, 150
- sharp-edged, vs. Venturi flume, 1288
- stream flow measurement and; 703
- current meter and, comparison, 1394
- Weirton, W. Va.; chlorination taste, permanganate and, 1396
- Welding; acetylene; flame temperature; 866, 1275
- gas composition and, 1275
- steel and wrought iron and, 1532
- autogenous, 991
- electric, 991, 1278
- illuminating gas, flame temperature, 866
- see* Books, new; Pipe, iron; Pipe, steel
- Well; artesian; 608
- flow decrease and, 1144
- casing; deterioration, 1278
- materials, 151
- concrete, 153
- drilling; chilled shot coring and, 1682
- mud-flush rotary, and advantages, 1682
- percussion method, 1682
- gravel wall; 1681
- advantages, 151
- Kelly, concrete, 151
- Layne, new, 1542
- in limestone, pollution and, 849
- new, 697, 698, 716, 848, 857, 1144
- pollution; dysentery and, 1390



- prevention, 862
- screens; cleaning with acid, 1392
  - design, 151
- site, selection, 1289
- sterilization of new, chlorine and, 1697
- supplies, Maryland, 151
- types, 151
- water; *B. coli* in, significance, 1692
  - colon bacteria, non-excretal, significance, 137
  - hardness, increase with draught, 709
  - manganese and, 857
  - oxidizability, level and, 1379
  - quality, 1274
  - sand removal; 704
    - storage well and, 568
- yield; increasing; dynamiting and, 1290
  - flooding of natural basins and, 279
    - storage well and, 568
  - restoring, screen cleaning with acid and, 1392
  - testing, 1002
- see* Books, new; Water, ground
- Well pumping; 1144
  - air lift; 1004, 1135
  - aeration and, 152
  - air consumption, 1004
  - power required, 1004
  - borehole pumps; 704
    - Sulzer, 704
    - wind-driven, 1001
  - centrifugal; borehole pump, advantages, 1682
  - deep well pump, 1542
  - and deep well pump combination, 1135
  - cost, storage and, 852
  - equipment, selection, 151
  - see* Pump; Pumping station
- West Palm Beach Water Co.; aeration, 1551, 1686
- West Virginia; Conference on Water Purification, 5th., 1395
  - stream; gaging, 1397
  - pollution; 1397
    - study, methods, 1013
- Water Commission, problems, 1397
- Westchester County, N. Y.; water supply, 1676
- Westchester Joint Water Board;
  - algae, taste and, 855
  - chlorinated coppers, 855
  - filter plant; 855
    - algae and, 855
- Western New York Water Co.; algae, copper sulfate and, 1550
  - chlorophenol taste, permanganate and, 290, 1550
  - enteric disturbances, complaints and, 290
  - filter plant data, 290, 1550
  - prechlorination, 1550
- Westfield, Mass.; Granville Dam; construction and cost, 854
  - soil studies, 854
- White River; flood, Jan. 1930, 1390
- Whiting, Ind.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
- Wien, Ger.; water shortage, freezing of lake and, 1690
- Wiesbaden, Ger.; water supply; 1381
  - dual, 877
- Willamette River; pollution study, 424
- Williamson, W. Va.; gas formers, chlorine resisting, 1396
- Williamsport Water Co.; meter records, 145
- Willimantic, Conn.; pumping station improvements, 719
- Williston Park, N. Y.; water supply, new, 1542
- Wilson Dam; spillway discharge capacity, 419
- Winnetka, Ill.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
- Winnipeg River; flow regulation, Lac Seul Dam and, 1681
- Winslow, Ind.; water works, flood and, 1390
- Wool scouring; waste pollution, 687
- Worcester, Eng.; water supply, 861
- Worms; parasitic, animal excreta and, 1691
- Worms, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
- Wyandotte, Mich.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
- Yale School of Forestry; Eli Whitney Forest and, 1555
- Yankton, S. D.; plumbing, iron staining and, 1134
  - water supply, new, 1134
- Yeast; *see* Water, ground
- Yellow fever; water chlorination and, 420
- Yonkers, N. Y.; typhoid record, 847
- York Water Co.; administration building, new, 717
- Yorkshire, Eng.; wool scouring, pollution and, 687
- Youngstown, O.; hot water pipes, pitting, 1294
- Yukon Territory; surface water supply data, 576

Zinc; corrosion; resistance and, 283  
  in soil, 551  
  in water; calcium hydroxide, sul-  
    fate and sulfite and, 1286  
    Permutit softening and, 1286  
    protective film formation  
    and, 1286  
    sodium carbonate and, 1286  
  Thénard blue test and, 1275  
  *see* Books, new  
Zinc coating; composition, method  
  of application and, 866  
  corrosion; cracking and, 559, 866

  electrolytic, 1139  
  in soil, 551  
  thickness and, 559  
  cracking, method of application  
    and, 866  
  paints, protective, and, 551  
  *see* Pipe, galvanized; Steel  
Zittau; water supply; 877  
  conduit, 878  
Zuider Sea; fauna and flora, 1147  
Zürich, Switzerland; water supply,  
  875